

*The*  
INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL  
ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

*Thirty-fifth Annual*

HANDBOOK



1938

IHSAA  
LIBRARY

The  
**Indiana High School  
Athletic Association**

*Thirty-fifth Annual Handbook*

**1938**

*Published by the Board of Control*

G. L. RUSSELL, President, Gary

G. WARREN PHILLIPS  
Hebron

H. E. SANFORD  
Covington

ROBERT S. HINSHAW  
Rushville

MARK WAKEFIELD  
Evansville

ARTHUR L. TRESTER, Commissioner  
812 Circle Tower  
Indianapolis

## I. H. S. A. A. ATHLETIC COUNCIL

(All terms expire January 1 of the years following those indicated.)

### District I

- Class 1—G. L. Russell, (Wm. A. Wirt) Gary—1938
- Class 2—G. Warren Phillips, Hebron—1942
- Class 3—David G. Small, Fowler—1941
- Class 4—Fred W. Rankin, Rochester—1940
- Class 5—John M. French, La Porte—1939

### District II

- Class 1—J. L. Tierney, Wawaka—1939
- Class 2—Thomas Boardman, Coesse—1938
- Class 3—Clifford L. Pribble, (Salamonie Twp.)  
Warren—1942
- Class 4—E. V. Minniear, Garrett—1941
- Class 5—F. H. Croninger, President, (Central)  
Fort Wayne—1940

### District III

- Class 1—O. G. Lidikay, Linden—1940
- Class 2—Donald Reel, Montezuma—1939
- Class 3—H. E. Sanford, Covington—1938
- Class 4—K. V. Ammerman, Broad Ripple—1942
- Class 5—F. R. Gorman, (Technical) Indianapolis—  
1941

### District IV

- Class 1—Howard M. Hill, (Lincoln) Winchester—  
1941
- Class 2—Merritt C. Reed, Cowan—1940
- Class 3—Eugene O. Higgins, Greenfield—1939
- Class 4—Robert S. Hinshaw, Rushville—1938
- Class 5—J. W. O. Breck, Shelbyville—1942

### District V

- Class 1—William E. Wilson, Jeffersonville—1938
- Class 2—W. S. Fellmy, New Salisbury—1941
- Class 3—Claude Miller, Jasper—1940
- Class 4—C. D. Manhart, Petersburg—1939
- Class 5—Mark Wakefield, (Central) Evansville—1938

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Board of Control .....	1
Athletic Council .....	2
Membership List .....	5
Address by G. L. Russell, President .....	13
I. H. S. A. A. Districts by Counties .....	14
<b>BASKETBALL</b> .....	17
Announcements of Tourneys .....	17
Results of Sectional Tourneys .....	34
Results of Regional Tourneys .....	47
Results of Semi-final Tourneys .....	51
Results of State Final Tourney .....	51
Financial Report of 1938 Tourneys .....	52
Financial Report of State Final Tourney .....	54
State Tourney Concession Report .....	57
Gimbel Prize for Mental Attitude .....	58
State Champions .....	62
New Gymnasiums and Stadia.....	63
<b>TRACK AND FIELD</b> .....	68
Indoor Track and Field Records .....	73
Announcement of Outdoor Meets .....	74
Results of Sectional Outdoor Meets .....	79
Financial Report of Sectional Outdoor Meets .....	94
State Outdoor Meet .....	95
Summary of Points (State Outdoor Meet) .....	96
Results of State Outdoor Meet .....	98
Financial Report of State Outdoor Meet .....	101
Outdoor Track and Field Records .....	104
Southeastern Indiana Conference Meet .....	105
<b>SWIMMING</b> .....	106
Results of State Swimming Meet .....	106
Financial Report of State Swimming Meet .....	109
Swimming Records .....	110
<b>WRESTLING</b> .....	113
Report of Wrestling Tournament .....	113
<b>FOOTBALL</b> .....	114
Football Squads .....	114

	Page
<b>GOLF</b> .....	117
Announcement of State Golf Tourney .....	117
Results of State Golf Tourney .....	121
Financial Statement of State Golf Tourney .....	126
<b>BASEBALL (Hard Baseball and Soft Baseball)</b> .....	129
Baseball Playing .....	129
Brief History of I. H. S. A. A. ....	130
Minutes of Board of Control Meetings .....	133
Minutes of Athletic Council Meetings .....	160
Constitution of I. H. S. A. A. ....	163
Questions and Answers .....	180
Programs of I. H. S. A. A. Annual Meetings .....	205
Financial Report of I. H. S. A. A. (By Ernst & Ernst) .....	206

## MEMBERSHIP LIST

November 14, 1938

<b>A</b> dams Twp. (Burnettsville)	Bedford	Bunker Hill	Chester Twp. (No. Manchester)
Advance	Beech Grove	Burket	Chili
Akron	Belle Union (Cloverdale)	Burlington	Chippewa (Wabash)
Alamo	Ben Davis	Burney	Chrisney
Albany	(Indpls.)	Burns City	Churubusco
Albion	Bentonville	Butler	Cicero
Alexandria	Berne	Butler Twp. (Peru)	Clarksburg
Alfordsville	Bicknell	Butlerville	Clarks Hill
Alquina	Bippus		Clark Twp. (Franklin)
(Connersville)	Birdseye	<b>C</b> adiz	Clay City
Ambia	Blackhawk	(New Castle)	Claypool
Amboy	(Pimento)	Calumet Twp. (Gary)	Clayton
Amo	Bloomfield	Camden	Clay Twp. (Bunker Hill)
Anderson	Bloomington	Campbellsburg	Clay Twp. (Kokomo)
Andrews	Bluffton	Cannelton	Clear Creek
Angola	Boggstown	Carlisle	(Huntington)
Arcadia	Boone Grove	Carmel	Clearspring (Ewing)
Arcola	Boonville	Carrollton	Clifford
Argos	Borden	(Flora)	Clinton
Arlington	Boston	Carthage	Clinton Twp. (Wanatah)
Ashboro	(Center Point)	Castleton	Cloverdale
Ashley	Boswell	Cayuga	Coesse
Atlanta	Bourbon	Center	Colfax
Attica	Bowers	(Selma)	Columbia City
Atwood	(Darlington)	Center Grove (Greenwood)	Columbus
Auburn	Bowling Green	Center Twp. (Knox)	Concannon
Aurora	Brazil	Center Twp. (Osgood)	(W. Terre Haute)
Austin	Bremen	Centerville	Concord Twp. (Elkhart)
Avilla	Bridgeton	Central	Concord Twp. (St. Joe)
Avon	Bright	(Lebanon)	Connersville
(Danville)	(Lawrenceburg)	Central (Elkhart)	Converse
	Brighton (Howe)	Chalmers	Cortland
<b>B</b> ainbridge	Bristol	Chandler	Cory
Barr Twp. (Montgomery)	Bristow	Charlestown	Corydon
Batesville	Brook	Charlottesville	Covington
Battle Ground	Brookston	Chesterton	
Baugo Twp. (Elkhart)	Brookville	Chester Twp. (Keystone)	
Beaver Dam	Brownsburg		
(Akron)	Brownstown		
	Brownsville		
	Bruceville		
	Bryant		
	Buck Creek		

Cowan  
Crawfordsville  
Cromwell  
Cross Plains  
Crothersville  
Crown Point  
Culver  
Cutler  
Cuzco  
Cynthiana

**Dale**  
Daleville

Dana  
Danville  
Darlington  
Dayton  
Decatur  
Decatur Central  
(Indpl's R. 7)  
Decker  
Decker Chapel  
(Decker)  
Deedsville  
Deer Creek  
(Camden)  
Delphi  
DeMotte  
DePauw  
Deputy  
DeSoto  
Dillsboro  
Dover  
(Thorntown)  
Dubois  
Dugger  
Dunkirk  
Dupont  
Dyer

**Earl Park**  
E. Chicago  
Garfield  
Roosevelt  
Washington  
Eaton  
Economy  
Eden  
(Greenfield)  
Eden Twp.  
(Topeka)

Edinburg  
Edison  
(E. Gary)  
Edwardsport  
Elberfeld  
Elizabeth  
Elkhart  
Ellettsville  
Elmhurst  
(Ft. Wayne)  
Elmore Twp.  
(Elnora)  
Elwood  
Eminence  
English  
Epsom  
(Plainville)  
Ervin Twp.  
(Kokomo)  
Etna Green  
Etna Twp.  
(Columbia City)  
Evansville  
Bosse  
Central  
Reitz  
Everton

**Fairbanks**  
Fairland  
Fairmount  
Fair Oaks  
Fairview  
(Falmouth)  
Farmersburg  
Farmland  
Fayette  
(New Goshen)  
Fayetteville  
(Bedford)  
Fillmore  
Fishers  
Flat Rock  
Flint  
(Angola)  
Flora  
Folsomville  
Fontanet  
Forest  
Fort Branch  
Fortville

Fort Wayne  
Central  
North Side  
South Side  
Fountain City  
Fowler  
Francesville  
Francisco  
Frankfort  
Franklin  
Franklin Twp.  
(Lanesville)  
Franklin Twp.  
(Wanamaker)  
Frankton  
Freedom  
Freeland Park  
Freelandville  
Freetown  
Fremont  
French Lick  
Fritchton  
(Vincennes)  
Fulton

**Galveston**  
Garrett

Gary  
Edison  
Emerson  
Franklin  
Froebel  
Horace Mann  
Tolleston  
Wallace  
Wm. A. Wirt  
Gas City  
Gaston  
Geneva  
Gentryville  
Georgetown  
Gilboa Twp.  
(Remington)  
Gilead  
(Roann)  
Ging  
(Rushville)  
Glendale  
(Montgomery)  
Glenn  
(Terre Haute)  
Glenwood  
Goldsmith

Goodland  
Goshen  
Gosport  
Grandview  
Grass Creek  
Gray  
(Portland)  
Graysville  
Greencastle  
Greene Twp.  
(Judson)  
Green Twp.  
(Ridgeville)  
Greene Twp.  
(So. Bend)  
Greenfield  
Greensburg  
Greensfork  
Greentown  
Greenwood  
Griffin  
Griffith  
Grovertown  
Guilford

**Hagerstown**  
Hamilton

Hamlet  
Hammond  
Clark  
Edison  
"High"  
Irving  
Morton  
Technical  
Hanging Grove  
(McCoysburg)  
Hanna  
Hanover  
Hardinsburg  
Harlan  
Harrisburg  
(Connersville)  
Harrison Twp.  
(Gaston)  
Harrison Twp.  
(Kitchel)  
Hartford City  
Hartford Twp.  
(Geneva)  
Haubstadt  
Hawcreek Twp.  
(Hope)

Hayden  
Hazleton  
Hebron  
Heltonville  
Henryville  
Heth Twp.  
(Mauckport)  
Hillsboro  
Hillsdale  
Hoagland  
Hobart  
Holland  
Holton  
Honey Creek  
(Terre Haute)  
Houston  
(Freetown)  
Howard Twp.  
(Kokomo)  
Huntertown  
Huntingburg  
Huntington  
Huntington Twp.  
(Huntington)  
Huntsville  
(Modoc)  
Huron  
Hymera

**Idaville**  
Indianapolis  
Broad Ripple  
Howe  
Manual Train.  
Shortridge  
Technical  
Washington  
Ireland

**Jackson Twp.**  
(Frankfort)  
Jackson Twp.  
(Greentown)  
Jackson Twp.  
(Helmsburg)  
Jackson Twp.  
(Lafayette)  
Jackson Twp.  
(Union City)  
Jackson Twp.  
(Valparaiso)  
Jackson Twp.  
(Warren)

Jackson Twp.  
(Westport)  
Jamestown  
Jasonville  
Jasper  
Jefferson  
(Lafayette)  
Jefferson  
(Ridgeville)  
Jefferson Center  
(Columbia  
City)  
Jefferson Twp.  
(Berne)  
Jefferson Twp.  
(Coal City)  
Jefferson Twp.  
(Goshen)  
Jefferson Twp.  
(Mexico)  
Jefferson Twp.  
(Upland)  
Jefferson Twp.  
(Warren)  
Jonesboro

**Kankakee**  
Twp.  
(Tefft)

Kempton  
Kendallville  
Kennard  
Kentland  
Kewanna  
Kingsman  
Kingsbury  
Kirkland  
(Decatur)  
Kirklin  
Klondike  
(Lafayette)  
Knightstown  
Kniman  
Knox  
Kokomo  
Kouts  
**Laconia**  
LaCrosse  
Ladoga

Lafayette Central  
(Roanoke)  
LaFontaine  
LaGrange  
Lagro  
Laketon  
Lakeville  
Lancaster Center  
(Huntington)  
Lancaster Central  
(Bluffton)

LaPaz  
Lapel  
LaPorte  
Larwill  
Laurel  
Lawrence  
Lawrenceburg  
Lebanon  
Leesburg  
Leiters Ford  
Leo  
(Grabill)  
Letts  
Lewisville  
Lexington  
Liberty  
Liberty Center  
Liberty Center  
(Chesterton)  
Liberty Twp.  
(Buffalo)  
Ligonier  
Lima  
(Howe)  
Lincoln  
(Cambridge  
City)  
Lincoln  
(Winchester)  
Lincolnville  
(Wabash)  
Linden  
Linlawn  
(Wabash)  
Linton  
Little York  
Lizton  
Logansport  
Loogootee  
Losantville  
Lovett  
Lowell

Lucerne  
Luce Twp.  
(Richland)  
Lydick  
(South Bend)  
Lynn  
Lynnville  
Lyons  
McCordsville  
McKinley  
(Winchester)

**Mackey**  
Macy

Madison  
Madison Twp.  
(Salamonia)  
Madison Twp.  
(Wakarusa)  
Manilla  
Marco  
Marengo  
Marion  
Marion Twp.  
(Paris  
Crossing)  
Markle  
Markleville  
Marshall  
Marshall Twp.  
(Bedford)  
Martinsville  
Masonic Home  
(Franklin)  
Maumee Twp.  
(Woodburn)  
Maxwell  
Mays  
Mecca  
Medaryville  
Medora  
Mellott  
Mentone  
Merom  
Merrillville  
(Crown Point)  
Metae  
(Lucerne)  
Metz  
Michigan City  
Michigantown

Middlebury  
Middletown  
Midland  
Milan  
Milford  
Mill Creek  
Millersburg  
Millersburg  
(Chandler)  
Milltown  
Milroy  
Milton  
Mishawaka  
Mitchell  
Modoc  
Monitor  
(Lafayette)  
Monmouth  
(Decatur)  
Monon  
Monroe  
Monroe City  
Monroe Twp.  
(Salem)  
Monroeville  
Monrovia  
Monterey  
Montezuma  
Monticello  
Montmorenci  
Montpelier  
Mooreland  
Moore Hill  
Mooreville  
Moral Twp.  
(Fount'nt'wn)  
Morgantown  
Morgan Twp.  
(Palmyra)  
Morgan Twp.  
(Valparaiso)  
Morocco  
Morristown  
Morton  
(Richmond)  
Morton Memorial  
(Knightstown)  
Mt. Auburn  
(Edinburg)  
Mt. Ayr  
Mt. Comfort  
Mt. Olympus  
(Hazleton)

Mt. Summit  
Mt. Vernon  
Mulberry  
Muncie  
Burris  
Central  
  
Napoleon  
Nappanee  
Nashville  
Needham Twp.  
(Franklin)  
New Albany  
New Augusta  
Newberry  
Newburgh  
New Carlisle  
New Castle  
New Harmony  
New Haven  
New Lebanon  
New Lisbon  
New London  
(Russiaville)  
New Marion  
New Market  
New Palestine  
New Paris  
New Point  
Newport  
New Richmond  
New Ross  
New Salem  
New Salisbury  
Newtown  
New Washington  
New Waverly  
New Winchester  
(Danville)  
Nineveh  
Noblesville  
Noble Twp.  
(Logansport)  
North Judson  
North Liberty  
North Madison  
North Manchest'r  
North Salem  
North Vernon  
North Webster

Oakland City  
Oaklandon  
Oaktown  
Odon  
Oil Twp.  
(Oriole)  
Onward  
Oolitic  
Orange  
(Glenwood)  
Orange Twp.  
(Rome City)  
Orland  
Orleans  
Ossian  
Otterbein  
Otter Creek  
(N. Terre  
Haute)  
Otwell  
Owensburg  
Owensville  
Oxford  
  
Paoli  
Paragon  
Paris Crossing  
Parker  
Patoka  
Patrickburg  
Patriot  
Pekin  
Pendleton  
Pennville  
Perrysville  
Peru  
Petersburg  
Petroleum  
Pierceton  
Pimento  
Pine Twp.  
(Otterbein)  
Pine Village  
Pinnell  
(Lebanon)  
Pittsboro  
Plainfield  
Plainville  
Pleasant Lake  
Pleasant Mills  
Pleasantville  
Plymouth

Poling  
(Bryant)  
Polk Twp.  
(Huntington)  
Portage Twp.  
(Gary)  
Portland  
Posey Twp.  
(Staunton)  
Poseyville  
Prairie Creek  
Prairie Twp.  
(Sharpsville)  
Princeton  
Pulaski  
(Winamac)  
Putnamville  
  
Quincy  
  
Raglesville  
(Odon)  
Raleigh  
(Rushville)  
Raub  
Redkey  
Reelsville  
Remington  
Rensselaer  
Reynolds  
Richland Center  
(Rochester)  
Ridgeville  
Riley  
Riley  
(Richmond)  
Rising Sun  
Roachdale  
Roann  
Roanoke  
Rochester  
Rockcreek Center  
(Bluffton)  
Rock Cr'k Twp.  
(Rockfield)  
Rock Creek Twp.  
(Warren)  
Rockport  
Rockville  
Roll

Rolling Prairie  
Romney  
Rosedale  
Rossville  
Round Grove  
(Brookston)  
Royal Centre  
Royerton  
(Muncie)  
Rushville  
Russellville  
Russiaville  
  
Saint Bernice  
Saint Paul  
Salamonie Twp.  
(Warren)  
Salem  
Salem Center  
(Pleasant  
Lake)  
Saluda  
(Lexington)  
Sandborn  
Sandusky  
(Greensburg)  
San Jacinto  
(Butlerville)  
San Pierre  
Saratoga  
Scipio  
Scircleville  
Scotland  
Scott  
(Howe)  
Scott Center  
(Angola)  
Scottsburg  
Selma  
Selvin  
Seymour  
Sharpsville  
Shawswick  
(Bedford)  
Shelburn  
Shelbyville  
Sheridan  
Shipshewana  
Shoals  
Sidney  
Silver Creek  
(Sellersburg)  
Silver Lake

Sims Twp.  
(Swayzee)  
Smithville  
Solsberry  
Somerset  
South Bend  
Central  
Riley  
Washington  
Southport  
South Whitley  
Spartanburg  
(Lynn)  
Speedway  
(Indpls.)  
Spencer  
Spencerville  
Spiceland  
Springfield Twp.  
(Brookville)  
Springfield Twp.  
(Michigan  
City)  
Springfield Twp.  
(Mingo)  
Springville  
Spurgeon  
Star City  
Stendal  
Stewartsville  
Stilesville  
Stillwell  
Stinesville  
Stockwell  
Stoney Creek  
(Farmland)  
Straughn  
Sugar Creek  
(Kirclin)  
Sullivan  
Sulphur Springs  
Summitville  
Sunman  
Sweetser  
Switz City  
Syracuse  
  
Talma  
(Rochester)  
Tampico  
(Brownst'n)  
Tangier  
Tell City  
Tennyson

Terre Haute  
Garfield  
Gerstmeyer  
State Lab.  
Wiley  
Thornton  
(Terre Haute)  
Thorntown  
Tippecanoe  
Tipton  
Topeka  
Trafalgar  
Trinity Springs  
Troy  
Tunnelton  
Twelve Mile  
Tyner  
  
Union Center  
(Markle)  
Union City  
Union Mills  
Union Twp.  
(Bargersville)  
Union Twp.  
(Greentown)  
Union Twp.  
(Huntington)  
Union Twp.  
(Kingsbury)  
Union Twp.  
(Rockville)  
Unionville  
Urbana  
  
Vallonia  
Valparaiso  
Van Buren  
Van Buren Twp.  
(Brazil)  
Van Buren Twp.  
(Freetown)  
Veedersburg  
Vernon  
Versailles  
Vevay  
Vincennes  
  
Wabash  
Wabash Twp.  
(Griffin)  
Wadena  
(Fowler)

Wadesville  
Wakarusa  
Waldron  
Walkerton  
Wallace  
Walnut Grove  
(Arcadia)  
Walton  
Wanatah  
Warren Twp.  
(Ind'pl's)  
Warsaw  
Washington  
Washington  
Center  
(Columbia City)  
Washington—  
Clay  
(South Bend)  
Washington Twp.  
(Frankfort)  
Washington Twp.  
(Logansport)  
Washington Twp.  
(New Amster-  
dam)  
Washington Twp.  
(Valparaiso)  
Waterloo  
Waveland  
Wawaka  
Waynetown  
Wayne Twp.  
(La Font'ne)  
Wayne Twp.  
(Union City)  
Wea  
(Lafayette)  
Webster  
Webster Twp.  
(New Middle-  
town)  
West Baden  
Westfield  
West Lafayette  
Westland  
(Greenfield)  
West Lebanon  
West Middleton  
Westphalia  
West Point  
Westport  
W. Terre Haute

West Twp.  
(Plymouth)  
Westville  
Wheatfield  
Wheatland  
Wheeler  
Whiteland  
Whitestown  
Whitewater  
(Brookville)  
Whitewater  
(Richmond)  
Whiting

Wilkinson  
Williams  
Williamsburg  
Williamsport  
Wilson  
(South Bend)  
Winamac  
Winchester  
Windfall  
Wingate  
Winslow  
Wolcott  
Wolcottville

Wolf Lake  
Worthington

Yankeetown  
(Newburg)  
Yorktown  
Young America

Zenas  
(Nebraska)  
Zionsville

Total—805

## ADDRESS TO INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

(G. L. Russell)

The Indiana High School Athletic Association, since its inception in 1903, has made every effort to be of service to high schools of the state by giving the right kind of leadership in all possible ways.

From the beginning the Association has had an educational vision in recognizing the values in games, sports, and activities in which the play element predominates. In the earlier years this point of view was not accepted as fully as it is now. Artificial activities such as gymnastics, calisthenics and other types of formal teaching were the accepted forms of physical education, but, the I. H. S. A. A., through its bulletins and the speeches of its members, stressed natural activities when it was not so popular to do so.

The I. H. S. A. A. has always placed emphasis on good school procedure in the conduct of athletic activities, held to a high standard of scholarship, and insisted that coaches should be teachers thereby guarding against professionalism, held rigidly to enrollment rules, and protected schools against the use of undue influence in securing and keeping athletes.

The I. H. S. A. A. has taken the lead in insisting that all financial matters concerning athletic activities be handled with honesty and integrity. No financial scandal has ever found room in the association.

The high morale of the organization is due largely to the fact that the association is democratic in organization. It belongs to the schools and its rules are made by those who are governed by them. In other words, the governors are the governed.

There are many questions which we must face in the near future. Major among these are:

1. Shall the I. H. S. A. A. manage all contests between schools—such as music, declamation, oratory, debate, commercial, etc.? There have been requests for the I. H. S. A. A. to take over these meets.
2. How many and in what departments shall high schools have state meets? Undoubtedly, the nation-wide tendency is toward discontinuance of all state tourneys and meets.
3. Shall the high schools of Indiana continue to control their own affairs as they have done so successfully for the last thirty-five years as a voluntary organization or shall the control be placed in other hands?
4. What shall be the relationships relative to physical education, athletics, recreation, and other activities? Which shall predominate or shall they be placed on an equal basis?
5. What provisions shall high schools make to care for their summer programs in athletics and recreation? Shall they be under the supervision and management of the coaches, directors, and teachers?

Let us hope that we, the school administrators, directors, and coaches of the high schools of the state of Indiana meet these questions fairly and fearlessly, and that we answer them to the best interests of all.



G. L. RUSSELL

President I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control



## I. H. S. A. A. Districts by Counties



### MEMBERSHIP BY DISTRICTS

First—161

Third—148

Fifth—167

Second—155

Fourth—174

TOTAL—805



F. H. CRONINGER  
President I. H. S. A. A. Athletic Council

## BASKETBALL

1938 Championship Winner—South Side High School, Fort Wayne.

Team Members—Donald Beery, Frank Belot, Robert Bolyard, John Chedester, Richard Frazell, James Glass, Dale Hamilton, John Hines, Harold Kitzmiller and James Roth.

Coach—Burl Friddle.

Principal—R. Nelson Snider.

Winner Gimbel Prize—Robert Mygrants, Hammond High School.

Detailed information regarding the Sectional, Regional, Semi-final and Final Tourneys in the State Championship Series of games follows:

### ANNOUNCEMENT OF SECTIONAL, REGIONAL, SEMI-FINAL AND FINAL BASKETBALL TOURNEYS, 1938

---

#### THE TWENTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL

The Board of Control has completed the details for the State Championship Basketball Tourneys and announces the scheme in full.

---

#### SECTIONAL TOURNEYS

March 3, 4 and 5

The following bases were used in selecting sectional, regional and semi-final centers:

(1) Location,—geographical and with reference to schools desiring to participate. (2) Transportation facilities. (3) General conditions,—attitude of local authorities, floors, seating capacities and entertaining facilities. (4) Rotation. (5) Success and satisfactory management of previous tourneys. (6) Invitations.

Schools have been assigned by counties with a few exceptions and these exceptions are clearly indicated. The name of your county locates your center unless assigned otherwise. The scheme is arranged to have no less than 8 teams and no more than 16 teams in each tourney and the assignment of all schools is given below. The Board of Control reserves the right to readjust the scheme if conditions arise making changes necessary or advisable. The numbers indicate the number of schools that probably will enter the tourneys. No doubt these numbers will be very nearly correct for this year. Correct information will not be available until the entry blanks have been received and accepted by the Board of Control. The numbers herein are tentative only. The winners will constitute the teams in the Regional Tourneys according to assignment. Entry blanks are necessary. An entry blank is enclosed.

**SECTIONAL TOURNEY CENTERS AND  
ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS  
TO CENTERS**

1937-1938

- |  |   |   |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| <p>1. <b>AMBIA</b><br/>11 Benton</p> <p>2. <b>ANDERSON</b><br/>8 Madison</p> <p>3. <b>ATTICA</b><br/>8 Fountain<br/>3 Warren<br/>1 Vermillion (Perrysville)</p> <p>4. <b>BATESVILLE</b><br/>9 Ripley</p> <p>5. <b>BEDFORD</b><br/>11 Lawrence</p> <p>6. <b>BLOOMFIELD</b><br/>10 Greene</p> <p>7. <b>BLOOMINGTON</b><br/>6 Morgan<br/>5 Monroe</p> <p>8. <b>BLUFFTON</b><br/>8 Wells<br/>8 Adams (Berne, Monroe, Geneva, Hartford Twp., Jackson Twp., Jefferson Twp., Kirkland Twp. and Pleasant Mills)</p> <p>9. <b>BOONVILLE</b><br/>6 Spencer<br/>6 Warrick (Lynnville, Selvin, Folsomville, Tennyson, Boonville and Yankeeetown. See Evansville)</p> | <p>10. <b>BRAZIL</b><br/>8 Clay<br/>6 Owen</p> <p>11. <b>COLUMBIA CITY</b><br/>8 Whitley</p> <p>12. <b>CONNERSVILLE</b><br/>7 Fayette<br/>5 Franklin<br/>3 Union</p> <p>13. <b>CRAWFORDSVILLE</b><br/>12 Montgomery</p> <p>14. <b>DANVILLE</b><br/>11 Hendricks</p> <p>15. <b>DELPHI</b><br/>9 Carroll</p> <p>16. <b>EVANSVILLE</b><br/>(Bosse)<br/>3 Vanderburgh<br/>7 Posey<br/>4 Warrick (Chandler, Elberfeld, Millersburg and Newburgh)</p> <p>17. <b>FORT WAYNE</b><br/>(South Side)<br/>13 Allen<br/>2 Adams (Decatur and Monmouth)</p> <p>18. <b>FRANKFORT</b><br/>11 Clinton</p> <p>19. <b>FRANKLIN</b><br/>11 Johnson<br/>3 Brown</p> <p>20. <b>GARRETT</b><br/>7 DeKalb<br/>8 Steuben</p> | <p>21. <b>GARY</b><br/>5 Lake (Emerson, Froebel, Horace Mann, Wallace and Tolleston)<br/>11 Porter</p> <p>22. <b>GOSHEN</b><br/>11 Elkhart</p> <p>23. <b>GREENCASTLE</b><br/>9 Putnam</p> <p>24. <b>GREENFIELD</b><br/>10 Hancock</p> <p>25. <b>GREENSBURG</b><br/>9 Decatur<br/>4 Jennings (Zenas, North Vernon, Vernon and Butlerville)</p> <p>26. <b>HAMMOND</b><br/>16 Lake (Calumet Twp., Clark, Crown Point, Dyer, Edison (East Gary), Garfield, Griffith, Hammond, Hobart, Lowell, Merrillville, Miller, Roosevelt, Technical, Washington and Whiting)</p> <p>27. <b>HARTFORD CITY</b><br/>8 Jay<br/>3 Blackford<br/>? Randolph (Sufficient number to cut, if necessary, the Winchester tourney to 16 teams)</p> | <p>28. <b>HUNTINGTON</b><br/>14 Huntington</p> <p>29. <b>INDIANAPOLIS</b><br/>(Technical)<br/>16 Marion</p> <p>30. <b>JASPER</b><br/>7 Dubois<br/>5 Pike</p> <p>31. <b>JEFFERSONVILLE</b><br/>(See Paoli)<br/>6 Clark<br/>2 Floyd<br/>8 Harrison</p> <p>32. <b>KENDALLVILLE</b><br/>8 Lagrange<br/>8 Noble</p> <p>33. <b>KOKOMO</b><br/>10 Howard</p> <p>34. <b>LAFAYETTE</b><br/>14 Tippecanoe</p> <p>35. <b>LA PORTE</b><br/>14 La Porte</p> <p>36. <b>LAWRENCEBURG</b><br/>6 Dearborn<br/>1 Ohio<br/>2 Switzerland</p> <p>37. <b>LEBANON</b><br/>9 Boone</p> <p>38. <b>LOGANSPOUT</b><br/>12 Cass</p> <p>39. <b>MADISON</b><br/>7 Jefferson<br/>3 Scott<br/>4 Jennings (San Jacinto, Lovett, Paris Crossing and Marion Twp.)</p> | <p>40. <b>MARION</b><br/>8 Grant</p> <p>41. <b>MARSHALL</b><br/>6 Vermillion (See Attica)<br/>10 Parke</p> <p>42. <b>MISHAWAKA</b><br/>12 St. Joseph</p> <p>43. <b>MONON</b><br/>10 White</p> <p>44. <b>MOROCCO</b><br/>5 Newton<br/>8 Jasper</p> <p>45. <b>MUNCIE</b><br/>13 Delaware</p> <p>46. <b>NEWCASTLE</b><br/>12 Henry</p> <p>47. <b>NOBLESVILLE</b><br/>9 Hamilton<br/>6 Tipton</p> <p>48. <b>PAOLI</b><br/>4 Orange<br/>6 Washington<br/>? Harrison (Sufficient number to cut, if necessary, the Jeffersonville tourney to 16 teams)</p> <p>49. <b>PERU</b><br/>11 Miami</p> <p>50. <b>PIERCETON</b><br/>14 Kosciusko</p> <p>51. <b>PLYMOUTH</b><br/>9 Marshall<br/>6 Starke</p> | <p>52. <b>PRINCETON</b><br/>10 Gibson</p> <p>53. <b>RICHMOND</b><br/>12 Wayne</p> <p>54. <b>RUSHVILLE</b><br/>11 Rush</p> <p>55. <b>SEYMOUR</b><br/>10 Jackson<br/>2 Jennings (Scipio and Hayden)</p> <p>56. <b>SHELBYVILLE</b><br/>8 Shelby<br/>3 Bartholomew</p> <p>57. <b>SULLIVAN</b><br/>11 Sullivan</p> <p>58. <b>TELL CITY</b><br/>6 Perry<br/>4 Crawford</p> <p>59. <b>TERRE HAUTE</b><br/>(Laboratory)<br/>15 Vigo</p> <p>60. <b>VINCENNES</b><br/>13 Knox</p> <p>61. <b>WABASH</b><br/>12 Wabash</p> <p>62. <b>WASHINGTON</b><br/>9 Daviess<br/>4 Martin</p> <p>63. <b>WINAMAC</b><br/>6 Pulaski<br/>8 Fulton</p> <p>64. <b>WINCHESTER</b><br/>(See Hartford City)<br/>16 Randolph</p> |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|

**MANAGEMENT**—The exclusive control of these tourneys rests solely with the Board of Control according to the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution. Local arrangements have been delegated to the Center Principals. Officials for each tourney will be selected and assigned by the Board and every attempt will be made to choose none but fair, disinterested and competent men. Two officials will be assigned to tourneys having 8, 9, 10, 11 or 12 teams, and three officials will be assigned to tourneys having 13, 14, 15 or 16 teams. Two officials will work each game alternating as referee and umpire. Each official is obligated to be ready for work throughout the tourney. All schedules of hours, floors, teams and officials will be made out and printed by the Board. All schedules will be drawn by lot by the Board of Control in the presence of representatives of the Indianapolis Star, Times and News; Associated Press, United Press, and International News Service, and no changes will be made in them.

**DECISIONS**—The assignment of officials and the decisions of the officials will be considered final. Schools entering the tourneys enter with this understanding. Give this information to your students and fans as often as necessary.

**TOURNEY REQUIREMENT**—A High School shall not be considered eligible for entering a sectional basketball tourney in the I. H. S. A. A. in any year unless the team representing the High School has played eight (8) inter-scholastic games during that season.

**ENTERTAINMENT**—Teams are limited to ten men and these ten men may play. Twelve men may be certified but two of these men must be scratched prior to the opening game of the tourney. The Center Principals have contracted with the Board of Control to entertain twelve men (which must include the faculty manager) from each competing school according to the following scheme:

1. Entertainment for all teams in all tourneys will end not later than 10:00 P. M., Saturday, March 5.
2. Entertainment for all teams will begin as follows:
  - a. In 8 and 9 team tourneys,—5:00 P. M., Friday, March 4.
  - b. In 10, 11 and 12 team tourneys,—12:00 Noon, Friday, March 4.
  - c. In 13, 14, 15 and 16 team tourneys,—5:00 P. M., Thursday, March 3, for teams playing on this evening and 8:00 A. M., Friday, March 4, for other teams.
3. In 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 team tourneys, one extra round-trip transportation and one extra meal will be given to the teams playing Thursday evening, March 3.
4. All tourneys will begin at 7:00 P. M., Thursday evening, March 3. There will be no games Saturday morning in any tourney. There will be no games Friday morning or Friday afternoon in 8 and 9 team tourneys; and there will be no games Friday morning in 10, 11 and 12 team tourneys. Principals may arrange their school work accordingly.

Printed schedules will be sent to each competing school by the Center Principal in plenty of time to arrange for making the trip. Fairness by all parties must prevail in this matter of entertainment. Money spent for entertainment decreases the amount to be divided among the schools. All competing schools are requested to ask for no longer entertainment than is necessary.

The Center Principal may pay the participating schools for meals and lodging taken at home in lieu of such as would be necessary at the tourney center with the following understandings: (1) the Principals of the participating schools shall make definite arrangements with the Center Principal to this effect on or before Tuesday, March 1, (2) transportation only, one round trip, shall be paid in lieu of each night's lodging. The transportation here considered shall in no case exceed the amount for lodging should the Center Principal provide lodging, (3) no more than the regular tourney allowance shall be paid for meals taken at home, (4) rest rooms for the day, when lodging is taken at home by a school, shall be an expense of the school securing such and not an expense of the tourney, (5) teams arriving late or leaving a tourney early should not expect full tourney entertainment.

**EXPENSES**—An entrance fee of one dollar (\$1.00) for each team must accompany the entry blank, which money will go into the treasury of the I. H. S. A. A. to defray expenses of the tourneys incurred by the Board of Control. The Center Principals have contracted to make settlement out of the receipts of the tourneys according to the following scheme and in the following order:

**(Economy will be exacted regarding all expenses)**

1. All legitimate expenses, such as meals, officials, etc., except for transportation and lodging, shall be paid from the gross receipts if sufficient. If gross receipts are not sufficient, legitimate expenses shall be considered an obligation of the Center Principal.
2. The Center High School shall receive one hundred dollars (\$100).
3. The transportation shall be paid. (The Board of Control has decided on three (3) cents per mile per man for the round trip. Mileage should be considered as the most direct distance between the school building of the participating school and the gymnasium in which the tourney is held.)
4. The lodging shall be paid.
5. The Center High School shall receive one hundred dollars (\$100).
6. The I. H. S. A. A. shall receive one percent (1%) of the fifth balance.
7. One-half of the sixth balance shall be divided pro-rata among the participating schools, the Center School sharing.

8. One-half of the sixth balance shall be divided on the basis of season ticket sales in the local communities on or before 4:00 p. m. Thursday, March 3. Season tickets sold after this hour and date can not be counted in finding the share of any one school. Keep the two lists separate at all times.

9. The Board of Control shall pass on all reports by the Center School and all reports by the participating schools.

10. The Center School shall furnish a complete financial report to the I. H. S. A. A. and to each participating school soon after the tourney.

Note—The amounts provided for the Center School shall not be divided among the participating schools as a bid for a tourney or in payment for the support of these schools.

**PRIVILEGES**—All competing players, one Coach and one faculty manager for each team (twelve in all) shall be admitted free to all games.

**ELIGIBILITY**—The eligibility of each player must be certified by the Principal of the School sending the team. Certificates must be made on the regular blanks furnished by the Commissioner and all data must be given as indicated. Entries will close Friday, February 18. These blanks should be sent between February 11 and 17. Do not mail entry blanks later than February 17, 1938. Blanks mailed according to these instructions should reach the I. H. S. A. A. office in time to be accepted. All students must be eligible when they participate as well as when they are certified, so entry blanks should not be sent too early. Late entry blanks will not be accepted. The Board of Control has so ruled.

**ADMISSION FEE**—The admission fees to all tourney games shall be as follows:

Four-session tourneys—season ticket \$1.00, session ticket 35 cents;  
Five-session tourneys—season ticket \$1.25, session ticket 35 cents;  
Six-session tourneys—season ticket \$1.50, session ticket 35 cents.

Tickets shall not be sold for more or less than the prices here given. No more tickets shall be sold than the seating capacity of the house will justify. Standing room shall not be sold or used. All requirements of the State Fire Marshall and the City Fire Marshall shall be met in all tourneys.

**PRIZES**—No prizes of any kind are to be awarded to any school or individual from any source.

**DISTRIBUTION OF TICKETS**—An equitable distribution of season tickets shall be made among the competing schools based on distance, enrollment in High School and probable attendance from the competing schools. Season tickets should be ready for distribution on Monday, February 28. Much ticket information can be secured prior

to this date. Center Principals and participating Principals should communicate with each other on Monday morning, February 28. This responsibility is mutual. All Principals have duties in this matter. Any unfair methods or prices higher than those mentioned in this announcement should be reported to the Board of Control with evidence. The division on season ticket sales shall be made on the basis of such tickets being sold and paid for on or before 4:00 p. m. Thursday, March 3. All schools must observe this provision. Season tickets sold after this hour and date should not be credited to any one school in the sharing and should be reported separately.

**EXTRA PERIODS**—The following method of procedure has been adopted for extra period games in all tourneys:

(1) No more than two three-minute extra periods may be played in any game.

(2) In case of a tie score at the end of the second extra period, or in case one team is leading by one point at the end of the second extra period, each player actually participating in the game at the end of this period shall be given one free throw at his own basket, the team having the most points, including the point just mentioned, being declared the winner of the game. The order of throwing by the teams shall be determined by lot by the Referee and Captains, and each Captain shall determine the order of throwing by the boys on his team. The general order of throwing shall be as follows:

- a. Team drawing first—two boys.
- b. Team drawing second—two boys.
- c. Team drawing first—three boys.
- d. Team drawing second—three boys.

(3) The procedure outlined in scheme No. 2 shall be repeated in case of a tie until a winner is determined.

**RADIO SERVICE**—Stations in Indiana may broadcast I. H. S. A. A. tourneys provided the requirements in Bulletin Number III of last year are observed.

**SOUVENIR PROGRAMS**—Souvenir programs other than those provided by the I. H. S. A. A. shall not be distributed or sold at any tourney, and no solicitation of advertisements shall be made.

**PICTURES**—Flashlight pictures shall not be taken during the progress of the games.

**SUGGESTIONS**—Center Principals and participating Principals should work with each other prior to the tourney, during the tourney and after the tourney. A conference several days prior to the tourney of all Principals would result in an agreement on all points such as meals, lodging, transportation, rest rooms, seating, tickets, reports, etc., etc. Agreements reached prior to tourneys prevent difficulties during and after tourneys. Make and keep copies of all agreements.

**WARNINGS**—Entries close Friday, February 18, and can not be changed or received afterwards. An entrance fee of one dollar (\$1.00) must accompany each entry blank. Special privileges will not be granted to anyone. Send all entry blanks and checks to Arthur L. Trester, 812 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Indiana. All data must be given on entry blank. Get all right the first time and on time, but do not send blanks too early. Late entry blanks or incomplete entry blanks can not be accepted.

## REGIONAL TOURNEYS

March 12

Each of the sixteen (16) Regional Tourneys will have four (4) teams and will play to a winner, according to the following assignment. The winners in each of the sixteen (16) Regional Tourneys will constitute the teams in the semi-final tourneys according to assignment.

### REGIONAL TOURNEY CENTERS AND ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS TO CENTERS BY SECTIONAL CENTERS—1937-1938

<b>1. ANDERSON</b> Indianapolis Anderson Danville Greenfield	<b>7. LOGANSPORT</b> Delphi Logansport Monon Peru	<b>12. NEW ALBANY</b> Bedford Jeffersonville Paoli Seymour
<b>2. CLINTON</b> Attica Marshall Crawfordsville Greencastle	<b>8. MARION</b> Kokomo Marion Wabash Noblesville	<b>13. ROCHESTER</b> Goshen Plymouth Winamac Mishawaka
<b>3. EVANSVILLE (Bosse)</b> Boonville Evansville Princeton Tell City	<b>9. MARTINSVILLE</b> Bloomington Bloomfield Brazil Terre Haute	<b>14. RUSHVILLE</b> Connersville Lawrenceburg Batesville Rushville
<b>4. FORT WAYNE</b> (South Side) Bluffton Fort Wayne Huntington Hartford City	<b>10. MICHIGAN CITY</b> La Porte Gary Hammond Morocco	<b>15. WARSAW</b> Kendallville Garrett Pierceton Columbia City
<b>5. GREENSBURG</b> Franklin Greensburg Madison Shelbyville	<b>11. MUNCIE</b> Richmond Muncie Newcastle Winchester	<b>16. WASHINGTON</b> Jasper Sullivan Vincennes Washington
<b>6. LAFAYETTE</b> Ambia Frankfort Lafayette Lebanon		

**ENTRIES**—Teams are limited to ten (10) men and these ten men may play. Twelve men may be certified but two of these men must be scratched prior to the opening game of the tourney. These teams may or may not be made up of the same men that participated in the Sectional Tourneys.

Certificates must be made on the regular blanks furnished by the Commissioner and all data must be given as indicated. These are due in the hands of the Commissioner on Monday, March 7, complete in every detail. If you desire to change your sectional tourney blank, send a definite telegram giving all data on or before this date. One entry fee covers all tourneys. The sectional entry blank will suffice for regional tourneys and will be used as made unless you instruct us otherwise on Monday, March 7.

**DISTRIBUTION OF TICKETS**—(See Sectional and Section 6 under Entertainment for Regional.)

**ENTERTAINMENT**—The Regional Center Principals have contracted with the Board to entertain twelve men (which must include the faculty manager) from each competing school. Entertainment will begin, if necessary, at 9:00 a. m., Saturday, March 12, and continue, if necessary, to 8:00 a. m., Sunday, March 13. All competing schools are requested to ask for no longer entertainment than is necessary. (See Sectional Tourney statements.) The Center Principals have contracted to make settlement out of the receipts of the tourneys according to the following scheme and in the following order:

(Economy will be exacted regarding all expenses)

1. All legitimate expenses, such as meals, rooms, officials, etc., except for transportation, shall be paid from the gross receipts, if sufficient. If gross receipts are not sufficient, legitimate expenses shall be considered an obligation of the Center Principal.

2. The Center High School shall receive one hundred fifty dollars (\$150).

3. The transportation shall be paid. (See sectional contract.)

4. The Center High School shall receive one hundred dollars (\$100).

5. The I. H. S. A. A. shall receive fifty per cent (50%) of the balance.

6. The remainder shall be divided as follows: (a) one-half pro rata among the participating schools and (b) one-half on the basis of season tickets sold and reported by the participating schools in the local communities on or before 6:00 p. m. Friday, March 11. This hour and date are binding on all schools.

7. The Board of Control shall pass on all reports by the Center School and all reports by the participating schools.

8. The Center School shall furnish a complete financial report to the I. H. S. A. A. and to each participating school soon after the tourney.

Note—(See note in Sectional.)

**ADMISSION FEE**—The admission fee shall be fifty cents (50c) for single session tickets and seventy-five cents (75c) for season tickets. (See Sectional.)

**RESERVED SEATS**—All seats shall be reserved.

**PRIZES**—No prizes of any kind are to be awarded to any school or individual from any source.

**SCHEDULES**—All schedules will be drawn by lot by the Board of Control, according to the sectional tourney scheme.

**PRIVILEGES**—(See Sectional.)

**EXTRA PERIODS**—(See Sectional.)

**MANAGEMENT**—(See Sectional.)

**DECISIONS**—(See Sectional.)

**RADIO SERVICE**—(See Sectional.)

**SOUVENIR PROGRAMS**—(See Sectional.)

**PICTURES**—(See Sectional.)

**WARNINGS**—Entries are due Monday, March 7, and can not be changed afterwards. Special privileges will not be granted to anyone. Send all entry blanks to Arthur L. Trester, 812 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Indiana. All data must be given. The management, protests and privileges will be governed according to the regulations pertaining to the sectional tourneys. If no word is received from Principals on Monday, March 7, sectional entry blanks will be used for the regional tourneys.

## SEMI-FINAL TOURNEYS

March 19

Each of the four Semi-final Tourneys will have four teams and will play to a winner, according to the following assignment. The winners in each of the four Semi-final Tourneys will constitute the four teams for the Final Tourney.

## SEMI-FINAL TOURNEY CENTERS AND ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS TO CENTERS BY REGIONAL CENTERS

1937-1938

### 1. INDIANAPOLIS (Technical)

Anderson  
Rushville  
Greensburg  
Clinton

### 2. LAFAYETTE Michigan City Lafayette Logansport Rochester

### 3. MUNCIE

Warsaw  
Marion  
Fort Wayne  
Muncie

### 4. VINCENNES

Washington  
New Albany  
Martinsville  
Evansville

**ENTRIES**—Teams are limited to ten (10) men and these ten men may play. Twelve men may be certified but two of these men must be scratched prior to the opening game of the tourney. These teams may or may not be made up of the same men who participated in the Regional Tourneys. Certificates must be made on the regular blanks furnished by the Commissioner and all data must be given as indicated. These are due in the hands of the Commissioner on Monday, March 14, complete in every detail. If you desire to change your regional tourney blank, send a definite telegram giving all data on or before this date. One entry fee covers all tourneys. The Regional entry blank will suffice for the Semi-final Tourneys and will be used unless you instruct the Commissioner otherwise on Monday, March 14.

**ENTERTAINMENT**—The Semi-final Center Principals have contracted with the Board to entertain twelve men (which must include a faculty manager) from each competing school. Entertainment will begin, if necessary, at 9:00 a. m. Saturday, March 19, and continue, if necessary, to 8:00 a. m. Sunday, March 20. All competing schools are requested to ask for no longer entertainment than is necessary (See Sectional Tourney statements). The Center Principals have contracted to make settlement out of the receipts of the tourneys according to the following scheme and in the following order:

(Economy will be exacted regarding all expenses)

(1) All legitimate expenses, such as meals, rooms, officials, etc., except for transportation, shall be paid from the gross receipts, if sufficient. If gross receipts are not sufficient, legitimate expenses shall be considered an obligation of the Center Principal.

(2) The Center High School shall receive two hundred dollars (\$200.00).

(3) The transportation shall be paid. (See Sectional contract).

(4) The Center High School shall receive one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).

(5) Each participating school shall receive a bonus of one hundred fifty dollars (\$150).

(6) The I. H. S. A. A. shall receive the remainder.

(7) The Board of Control shall pass on all reports by the Center School and all reports by the participating schools.

(8) The Center School shall furnish a complete financial report to the I. H. S. A. A. and to each participating school soon after the tourney.

Note—(See note in Sectional).

**PRIZES**—No prizes of any kind are to be awarded to any school or individual from any source.

**SCHEDULES**—All schedules will be drawn by lot by the Board of Control, according to the sectional scheme.

**PRIVILEGES**—(See Sectional).

**EXTRA PERIODS**—(See Sectional).

**DECISIONS**—(See Sectional).

**RADIO SERVICE**—(See Sectional).

**ADMISSION FEE**—The admission fee shall be sixty cents (60c) for single session tickets and one dollar (\$1.00) for season tickets. Season tickets only will be sold prior to Saturday, March 20. (See Sectional.)

**RESERVED SEATS**—All seats shall be reserved.

**MANAGEMENT**—(See Sectional).

**SOUVENIR PROGRAMS**—(See Sectional).

**PICTURES**—(See Sectional).

**DISTRIBUTION OF TICKETS**—Five hundred season tickets are guaranteed to each of the four participating schools, and to the Center School if not a participant, provided such tickets are purchased and paid for not later than Monday, March 14, purchases to be made by Principals.

Ten season tickets are guaranteed to each of the schools participating in the sectional tourneys included in the semi-final tourney area, with the same provision as in the above paragraph, purchases to be made by Principals.

Open sale of remaining season tickets will begin Tuesday morning, March 15, with the understanding that all sales will be guarded to insure fairness to all.

**WARNINGS**—Entries are due Monday, March 14, and can not be changed afterwards. Special privileges will not be granted to anyone. Send all entry blanks to Arthur L. Trester, 812 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Ind. All data must be given. The management, protests and privileges will be governed according to the regulations pertaining to the sectional tourneys. If no word is received from Principals on Monday, March 14, Regional entry blanks will be used for the Semi-final Tourneys.

### **FINAL TOURNEY BUTLER FIELD HOUSE, INDIANAPOLIS**

**March 26**

**ENTRANTS**—The four (4) winning teams of the Semi-final Tourneys shall constitute the participants in the Final Tourney. The schedule will be drawn by lot by the Board of Control according to the sectional tourney scheme.

**ENTRIES**—Teams are limited to ten men and these men may play. Twelve men may be certified but two of these men must be scratched



prior to the opening game of the tourney. These teams may or may not be made up of the same men that participated in the other tourneys. Certificates must be made on the regular blanks furnished by the Commissioner, and all data must be given as indicated. These are due in the hands of the Commissioner on Monday, March 21, complete in every detail. If you desire to change your Semi-final Tourney blank, send a definite telegram giving all data on or before this date. One entry fee covers all tourneys. The Semi-final entry blank will suffice for the State Tourney and will be used as made unless you instruct us otherwise on Monday, March 21.

**ENTERTAINMENT**—Twelve men will be entertained on each team (which number must include the faculty manager) from each school. If the proceeds of the tourney permit, each school having a team playing in the tourney will receive the following: \$48.00 for lodging, \$48.00 for meals, \$200.00 for bonus, 12 season tickets and transportation to and from Indianapolis. Three cents per mile per man for the round trip for twelve men will constitute the basis of figuring transportation. The transportation mileage shall be considered the most direct and reasonable distance by automobile from the High School of the participating school to the Circle in Indianapolis.

**ADMISSION FEE**—The admission fee shall be \$1.25 for a Season Ticket and 75 cents for a session ticket.

**PRIZES**—The winning school will be awarded a shield, cup or similar trophy, and each member of its team an individual trophy. A medal, known as the "J. Gimbel Prize for Mental Attitude," will be given to the boy showing the best mental and moral qualities at the tourney. No other prizes shall be awarded.

**CONDUCT OF PERSONS DURING STATE TOURNEY**—Decision to continue I. H. S. A. A. efforts to secure proper conduct of all persons attending the tourney, while in hotels and elsewhere, but to stress the idea among Principals, Superintendents, Coaches, teachers, parents and communities that the receipt of tickets by their High School Principal places the direct and immediate responsibility on them for the conduct of the persons attending the tourney.—Athletic Council, Dec. 19, 1931.

**EXTRA PERIODS**—(See Sectional).

**DECISIONS**—(See Sectional).

**RADIO SERVICE**—(See Sectional).

**SOUVENIR PROGRAMS**—(See Sectional).

**PICTURES**—(See Sectional).

**Management**—The Board of Control has designated the Commissioner as Manager, and K. V. Ammerman, Broad Ripple High School,

and Fred R. Gorman, Technical High School, as Assistants, of this tourney. The 'phone numbers are as follows:

Commissioner—Riley 7270

Ammerman—Broadway 2781

Gorman—Cherry 2949

During the tourney the I. H. S. A. A. Field House Office will be at Gate 4.

Press reservations will be handled by Principal K. V. Ammerman, Broad Ripple High School, Indianapolis, if requests are made several days in advance of the tourney. An identification scheme will be used for Press representatives, who must be properly certified by their Managers at the time requests are made.

**Tickets**—All tickets will be handled through the I. H. S. A. A. office according to the following scheme:

1. Season tickets and these only will be sold prior to Saturday, March 26, 1938. In recent years all tickets were sold prior to this date. The price for a season ticket will be one dollar and twenty-five cents (\$1.25) and such a ticket will entitle the purchaser to attend the games in the afternoon and evening sessions of the tourney. If the capacity of the house is not sold in season tickets, session tickets at 75 cents each will be sold on the day of the tourney.

2. Tickets will be sold only through the Principals of High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. and having teams entered in the sectional tourneys, obligating them to distribute these tickets properly to persons in their own school districts before distributing any tickets elsewhere. Each Principal will be required to keep on file the full names and addresses of all ticket purchasers for the information of the Board of Control, should such be desired for checking purposes. Orders placed otherwise will not be honored. Tickets distributed by Principals in an improper way or at prices higher than one dollar and twenty-five cents per season ticket will jeopardize the standing of their school.

3. Tickets will be sold by mail order only. Telephone, telegraph and personal call orders will not be honored. A ticket order blank is enclosed with this bulletin. It is official and you should use it according to instructions. The I. H. S. A. A. does not agree to honor second orders. Principals should order their quota the first time.

4. Ticket orders must be specific as to number of tickets and a check for the correct amount of money made to Arthur L. Trester must accompany each order. Tickets purchased can not be returned. Please do not send money. The limitations below must be observed as given:

a. Orders for tickets having official Post Office stamp marks on the envelopes including and from Monday, March 7, to and including Wednesday, March 16, will be accepted if received not later than Thursday, March 17, 1938. The I. H. S. A. A. reserves

the right to check the mailing of all ticket orders and to act on their findings.

5. Each High School Principal, having a team entered in an I. H. S. A. A. Sectional Basketball Tourney for 1938, may order tickets to six (6) per cent of his High School enrollment as of September 13, 1937, and as submitted to the Inspection Office of the State Department of Public Instruction last September for the school years 9, 10, 11 and 12. Post graduates should not be counted. You were requested to preserve a duplicate copy of this report. Principals should carefully observe the limitation here placed. If there are questions, ask them now. All enrollments will be checked with the report herein mentioned. Be sure you are right.

6. All tickets remaining unsold after the High School Principals have ordered, according to the privilege of their enrollment quota, will be distributed pro rata among the Principals of the 64 sectional tourney winning schools if ordered by them. These Principals should state on their letter, ordering their quota of tickets according to enrollment, whether or not they will accept and pay for any tickets that may be distributed to them as sectional tourney winners. The check for these tickets should be sent upon receipt of the tickets only. No tickets, other than the tickets remaining after the enrollment quota orders are honored, are offered in this paragraph. There may be no tickets or only a few tickets so remaining. None are guaranteed. Tickets purchased can not be returned.

7. In order that all may know how ticket orders are filled, the following statements are made:

a. Ticket orders from Principals are due any time from March 7, to March 16, inclusive. Post office stamp marks will determine.

b. Upon receipt of ticket orders in the I. H. S. A. A. office, they are checked. All correct orders are arranged alphabetically according to the name of the school, numbered and filled in the order here given.

c. Incorrect orders are returned with instructions.

d. Orders will be filled by drawing the tickets as follows and in the order given: (1) Beginning with Section 9 and proceeding to the right around the 1st balcony in blocks with about 10% of each block in the front rows of the block; (2) Beginning with Section 1 and proceeding to the right around the bleachers, if there are available tickets, and (3) Beginning with Section 11 and proceeding to the right around the second balcony.

e. The method of filling ticket orders is a method entirely by lot and the scheme automatically assigns the seats. The location of seats of any particular school depends upon a number of things,—date of receipt of order, number of orders received in same mail, number of tickets covered by the orders received in the same mail, alphabetical order of the school name among the orders received, accuracy of ticket order, station reached in the drawings determined by the orders received, etc.

**WARNINGS**—Entries are due Monday, March 21, and can not be changed afterwards. Special privileges will not be granted to anyone. Send all entry blanks to Arthur L. Trester, 812 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Indiana. All data must be given. The management, protests and privileges will be governed according to the regulations pertaining to the Sectional Tourneys.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

1. All seats will be reserved and tickets sold to Principals will be drawn by lot.

2. Blocks of seats, when sold, will be arranged from front to back rather than around the playing floor, about ten percent of the number in each block being assigned to the front of the block.

3. No pass-out tickets will be issued. Holders of tickets may leave the Field House when they choose in any session, but they can not re-enter until the next session. The seats will be cleared between sessions.

4. All tickets will be printed in coupon form, carrying the statement that coupons will not be good if detached. The I. H. S. A. A. tickets will be printed in a way that will make duplication very difficult, but a warning is given against bogus tickets.

5. Ticket holders will be seated prior to the opening game in each session, between halves and between games only. All persons must remain seated in their own seats during the games. All games will be started on scheduled time and will be played in quarters of 8 minutes each.

6. Comfort accommodations will be found on each floor at each end of the Field House.

7. Tickets will indicate the Gate, Ramp, Section, Row and Number. As you approach the Field House look for the Gate Number above the door corresponding to the one on your ticket.

8. Two blocks of seats in the middle on the west side of the playing floor and two blocks in the middle on the east side of the playing floor having 500 seats to the block, will be reserved for the four schools whose teams are in the tourney until Monday, March 21. Twelve blocks of seats, immediately around the playing floor and with 200 seats to the block, will be reserved for the other twelve schools participating in the semi-final tourneys. The High School Principals whose teams are represented should get in connection with the I. H. S. A. A. Office on Monday, March 21, and make definite arrangements about these tickets or they will be sold to other parties. These blocks will be assigned by lot by the Board of Control.

9. First Aid Rooms will be located in the east end of the Field House. Look for sign. A physician and a nurse will be available.

## RESULTS OF SECTIONAL BASKETBALL TOURNEYS

### AMBIA

Wadena 52-22 Raub, Oxford 32-23 Boswell, Earl Park 48-22 Pine Twp., Ambia 40-26 Gilboa Twp., Fowler 31-18 Freeland Park, Otterbein 36-28 Wadena, Oxford 42-34 Earl Park, Ambia 37-26 Fowler, Oxford 29-23 Otterbein, Oxford 48-32 Ambia. Officials: C. E. Baer and Clifford Phillips.

### ANDERSON

Lapel 16-14 Pendleton, Elwood 29-21 Alexandria, Summitville 34-21 Frankton, Anderson 22-16 Markleville, Lapel 27-19 Elwood, Anderson 42-18 Summitville, Anderson 37-22 Lapel. Officials: Gale Robinson and J. Clayton Hughes.

### ATTICA

Perrysville 28-17 Newtown, Attica 35-30 Covington, Williamsport 33-11 Wallace, Pine Village 27-23 West Lebanon, Veedersburg 41-23 Mellott, Kingman 33-31 Hillsboro, Attica 35-17 Perrysville, Williamsport 37-21 Pine Village, Kingman 37-25 Veedersburg, Williamsport 27-25 Attica, Williamsport 23-8 Kingman. Officials: Dean Malaska and Walter Ringer.

### BATESVILLE

Holton 31-27 Batesville, Napoleon 44-26 New Marion, Sunman 52-28 Cross Plains, Milan 33-14 Versailles, Center Twp. 25-23 Holton, Sunman 45-37 Napoleon, Center Twp. 33-29 Milan, Sunman 23-22 Center Twp. Officials: Russell Bratton and A. E. Pitcher.

### BEDFORD

Mitchell 41-20 Heltonville, Bedford 32-17 Oolitic, Marshall Twp. 31-25 Springville, Tunnelton 56-14 Huron, Fayetteville 33-20 Shawswick, Bedford 31-24 Mitchell, Marshall Twp. 29-21 Tunnelton, Bedford 43-32 Fayetteville, Bedford 36-16 Marshall Twp. Officials: Glenn Adams and Charles Henry.

### BLOOMFIELD

Midland 57-19 Newberry, Bloomfield 45-15 Worthington, Linton 25-20 Switz City, Lyons 25-17 Scotland, Jasonville 32-23 Solsberry, Owensburg 39-19 Marco, Bloomfield 56-28 Midland, Lyons 34-25 Linton, Jasonville 28-19 Owensburg, Bloomfield 30-21 Lyons, Bloomfield 41-38 Jasonville. Officials: Robert Derrington and Clarence Tolbert.

### BLOOMINGTON

Bloomington 35-29 Paragon, Ellettsville 39-22 Unionville, Smithville 41-19 Stinesville, Monrovia 56-25 Eminence, Martinsville 43-25 Mooresville, Bloomington 40-29 Morgantown, Ellettsville 38-21 Smithville, Martinsville 34-22 Monrovia, Bloomington 27-21 Ellettsville, Martinsville 29-24 Bloomington. Officials: Carl Porter and Orville Jones.



SOUTH SIDE HIGH SCHOOL (Fort Wayne) BASKETBALL TEAM  
STATE CHAMPIONS, 1938

### BLUFFTON

Hartford Twp. 31-24 Jackson, Union 51-13 Jefferson, Rockcreek 60-28 Pleasant Mills, Bluffton 52-22 Chester Center, Petroleum 35-28 Geneva, Kirkland 40-17 Monroe, Ossian 26-21 Berne, Liberty Center 32-30 Lancaster, Union 38-26 Hartford Twp., Bluffton 22-20 Rockcreek, Petroleum 33-26 Kirkland, Ossian 55-45 Liberty Center, Bluffton 32-22 Union, Ossian 51-22 Petroleum, Bluffton 26-25 Ossian. **Officials:** Cecil Young, Harold McSwane and George Lambert.

### BOONVILLE

Dale 35-27 Selvin, Lynnville 35-28 Chrisney, Tennyson 54-17 Yankeetown, Luce Twp. 41-11 Grandview, Boonville 37-22 Rockport, Folsomville 34-16 Gentryville, Dale 44-27 Tennyson, Lynnville 26-13 Luce Twp., Boonville 39-29 Folsomville, Dale 30-23 Lynnville, Dale 32-30 Boonville (double overtime). **Officials:** John B. Wilson and John Hoffman.

### BRAZIL

Bowling Green 38-30 Freedom, Posey Twp. 40-35 Quincy, Brazil 36-23 Clay City, Spencer 43-25 Cory, Patrickburg 35-34 Van Buren Twp., Ashboro 39-31 Jefferson Twp., Gosport 49-33 Bowling Green, Posey Twp. 41-40 Brazil, Spencer 58-28 Patrickburg, Ashboro 26-17 Gosport, Spencer 40-30 Posey Twp., Spencer 28-25 Ashboro. **Officials:** Joe Dienhart, Robert Hold and Raymond Trobaugh.

### COLUMBIA CITY

Washington Center 31-19 South Whitley, Columbia 48-25 Jefferson Center, Churubusco 39-29 Larwill, Coesse 36-13 Etna Twp., Columbia City 45-30 Washington Center, Churubusco 40-27 Coesse, Columbia 52-28 Churubusco. **Officials:** G. L. Russell and R. Wayne Cunningham.

### CONNERSVILLE

Liberty 59-22 Everton, Brownsville 39-7 Oldenburg, Harrisburg 39-27 Orange, Brookville 37-14 Whitewater, Alquina 60-17 Laurel, Springfield Twp. 51-0 Fairview, Connersville 48-32 Bentonville, Liberty 28-19 Harrison Twp., Harrisburg 33-15 Brownsville, Brookville 34-23 Alquina, Connersville 38-31 Springfield Twp., Liberty 33-23 Harrisburg, Brookville 32-22 Connersville, Liberty 22-14 Brookville. **Officials:** Fred Pierson, Frank Shamel and Myer Schreiber.

### CRAWFORDSVILLE

Crawfordsville 31-25 Linden, Darlington 34-19 New Richmond, Wingate 36-21 Bowers, Waynetown 37-35, New Market, Ladoga 27-23 Alamo, New Ross 26-19 Waveland, Crawfordsville 35-24 Darlington, Wingate 41-32 Waynetown, Ladoga 28-26 New Ross, Crawfordsville 50-19 Wingate, Crawfordsville 46-22 Ladoga. **Officials:** Albert Etter and K. King Telle.

### DANVILLE

Plainfield 35-19 Pittsboro, New Winchester 31-24 Clayton, Brownsburg 42-27 North Salem, Amo 31-30 Lizton, Danville 68-40 Stilesville, Plainfield 36-21 Avon, Brownsburg 42-32 New Winchester, Danville 41-31 Amo, Brownsburg 31-17 Plainfield, Brownsburg 41-32 Danville. **Officials:** Cyril Prevo and Harry Briggs.

### DELPHI

Cutler 28-27 Camden, Delphi 31-19 Deer Creek, Flora 24-7 Burlington, Rockfield 46-23 Adams Twp., Cutler 52-14 Carrollton, Delphi 20-11 Flora, Rockfield 21-20 Cutler, Delphi 20-16 Rockfield. **Officials:** Ralph King and Forrest Roe.

### EVANSVILLE

Stewartsville 24-21 Griffin, Bosse 32-29 Cynthiana, Reitz 54-27 Elberfeld, Mt. Vernon 32-28 Millersburg, Central 73-13 Wadesville, New Harmony 30-23 Newburg, Poseyville 29-16 Chandler, Bosse 44-27 Stewartsville, Mt. Vernon 26-24 Reitz, Central 63-14 New Harmony, Poseyville 30-27 Bosse, Central 33-16 Mt. Vernon, Central 37-25 Poseyville. **Officials:** Harry Conover, Fred Alwood and Hulett Crecelius.

### FORT WAYNE

South Side 50-24 Hometown, Decatur 45-30 Monmouth, Harlan 33-32 Lafayette Central, Central 56-23 Woodburn, New Haven 38-24 Monroeville, Hoagland 37-20 Elmhurst, North Side 29-19 Leo, South Side 68-29 Arcola, Decatur 55-25 Harlan, Central 33-19 New Haven, North Side 42-37 Hoagland (overtime), South Side 62-37 Decatur, Central 43-30 North Side, South Side 23-15 Central. **Officials:** Ed Anglemyer, George Yarnelle and Harry Coolman.

### FRANKFORT

Michigantown 35-27 Washington Twp., Forest 19-18 Scircleville, Rossville 37-33 Colfax, Kirklintown 39-27 Mulberry, Frankfort 48-15 Sugar Creek, Michigantown 33-25 Jackson Twp., Rossville 39-36 Forest, Frankfort 53-22 Kirklintown, Rossville 42-28 Michigantown, Frankfort 44-23 Rossville. **Officials:** Hugh Bergstrom and Walter Fisher.

### FRANKLIN

Whiteland 43-13 Jackson Twp., Masonic Home 33-22 Van Buren Twp., Edinburg 25-24 Greenwood, Franklin 34-14 Nashville, Center Grove 39-21 Union Twp., Nineveh 27-17 Clark Twp., Whiteland 49-23 Trafalgar, Edinburg 26-20 Masonic Home, Franklin 26-20 Center Grove, Whiteland 34-26 Nineveh, Franklin 27-14 Edinburg, Franklin 22-19 Whiteland. **Officials:** Norman Dunlap, Ira Willis and George Williams.

### GARRETT

Scott Center 20-18 Orland, Metz 34-25 Concord Twp., Fremont 50-31 Pleasant Lake, Spencerville 31-22 Hamilton, Waterloo 36-33 Auburn, Ashley 26-18 Angola, Butler 30-25 Salem Center, Garrett 83-9 Scott Center, Fremont 40-20 Metz, Waterloo 34-23 Spencerville, Butler 33-28 Ashley, Garrett 50-31 Fremont, Waterloo 43-37 Butler, Garrett 35-33 Waterloo. **Officials:** James Craw, Walter Thurston and Phil N. Eskew.

### GARY

Chesterton 41-14 Liberty Center, Boone Grove 45-14 Washington Twp., Wheeler 52-34 Morgan Twp., Horace Mann 31-28 Valparaiso, Froebel 40-16 Kouts, Emerson 59-17 Hebron, Wallace 44-26 Jackson Twp., Tolleston 41-25 Portage, Chesterton 36-11 Boone Grove, Horace Mann 43-13 Wheeler, Emerson 30-26 Froebel, Wallace 19-18 Tolleston, Horace Mann 22-20 Chesterton, Emerson 37-28 Wallace, Emerson 27-19 Horace Mann. **Officials:** Max Bullock, Forest M. Wood and L. E. Fink.

### GOSHEN

Wakarusa 38-25 Middlebury, Nappanee 52-16 Jefferson Twp., Goshen 32-26 Bristol, Concord Twp. 32-26 New Paris, Elkhart 50-9 Millersburg, Wakarusa 44-27 Baugo Twp., Goshen 30-24 Nappanee, Elkhart 42-33 Concord Twp., Wakarusa 28-26 Goshen, Elkhart 41-37 Wakarusa (overtime). **Officials:** Earl Scott and Dana Chandler.

### GREENCASTLE

Putnamville 29-26 Belle Union, Cloverdale 29-25 Roachdale, Greencastle 53-20 Reelsville, Bainbridge 43-25 Russellville, Fillmore 28-17 Putnamville, Greencastle 52-22 Cloverdale, Bainbridge 39-25 Fillmore, Greencastle 43-33 Bainbridge. **Officials:** G. Elwood Hookey and Fletcher Kerr.

### GREENFIELD

Maxwell 26-11 Charlottsville, Wilkinson 33-22 Mt. Comfort, Fortville 32-30 McCordsville (overtime), Greenfield 36-29 Eden, New Palestine 41-27 Westland, Wilkinson 38-31 Maxwell, Fortville 45-30 Greenfield, Wilkinson 30-24 New Palestine, Fortville 44-32 Wilkinson. **Officials:** Thomas Baker and Otto Crosley.

### GREENSBURG

Greensburg 38-12 St. Paul, Jackson 49-14 Vernon, Westport 28-24 Butlerville, Burney 18-15 Clarksburg, North Vernon 35-18 Sandusky, Newpoint 35-8 Zenas, Greensburg 26-13 Letts, Jackson 37-22 Westport, North Vernon, 30-11 Burney, Greensburg 47-19 Newpoint, Jackson 28-24 North Vernon, Greensburg 32-15 Jackson. **Officials:** Mark Williams, Evan Crawley and G. P. Silver.

## HAMMOND

Washington 36-16 Dyer, Edison 48-25 Lowell, Griffith 45-16 Miller, Clark 31-24 Whiting, Hobart 39-29 Hammond Tech., Calumet Twp. 37-22 Merrillville, Hammond High 45-23 Crown Point, Roosevelt 34-25 Washington, Griffith 22-18 Edison, Clark 44-35 Hobart, Hammond High 71-21 Calumet Twp., Roosevelt 40-25 Griffith, Hammond High 22-19 Clark, Hammond High 28-22 Roosevelt. **Officials:** T. R. Smith, Dan Guild and George Vaulk.

## HARTFORD CITY

Hartford City 37-21 Bryant, Pennville 32-30 Redkey, Dunkirk 33-20 Jefferson, Ridgeville 44-29 Poling, Montpelier 31-25 Portland, Madison Twp. 31-27 Roll, Hartford City 77-20 Gray, Dunkirk 24-22 Pennville, Ridgeville 37-36 Montpelier, Hartford City 30-24 Madison, Ridgeville 25-24 Dunkirk, Ridgeville 39-29 Hartford City. **Officials:** Paul Bate-man, Lavon Carey and Carl Burt.

## HUNTINGTON

Roanoke 41-32 Salamonie Twp., Lancaster Center 41-32 Rock Creek, Banquo 31-20 Bippus, Monument 44-23 Jefferson Twp., Huntington Twp., 28-17 Markle, Andrews 40-23 Clear Creek, Huntington 39-29 Union Twp., Roanoke 29-24 Lancaster Center, Banquo 25-21 Monument City, Huntington Twp. 30-19 Andrews, Huntington 30-28 Roanoke, Banquo 32-26 Huntington Twp., Huntington 45-25 Banquo. **Officials:** Ray Bigler, Donald Coar and Cleo Wysong.

## INDIANAPOLIS

Ben Davis 51-34 Oaklondon, Washington 46-34 Warren Central, Technical 39-14 Franklin Twp., Manual 20-19 Lawrence, Decatur Central 35-22 Broad Ripple, Shortridge 44-19 Castleton, Southport 38-11 Speedway, Beech Grove 27-21 New Augusta, Washington 28-25 Ben Davis, Technical 39-27 Manual, Shortridge 41-35 Decatur Central, Southport 30-27 Beech Grove, Technical 25-23 Washington, Shortridge 24-23 Southport, Shortridge 32-29 Technical. **Officials:** Raymond Hobbs, Fred White and Allen Klinck.

## JASPER

Ireland 24-13 Winslow, Dubois 32-19 Petersburg, Jasper 80-23 Birdseye, Otwell 22-21 Spurgeon (overtime), Stendal 38-35 Holland, Huntingburg 37-9 Cuzco, Dubois 36-27 Ireland, Jasper 46-25 Otwell, Huntingburg 49-27 Stendal, Jasper 38-31 Dubois, Jasper 30-25 Huntingburg. **Officials:** John Gant and Irvin Springer.

## JEFFERSONVILLE

New Salisbury 24-14 New Middletown, Silver Creek 35-20 Henryville, New Albany 78-11 Lanesville, New Washington 34-20 Elizabeth, Charlestown 43-24 Laconia, Mauckport 25-18 New Amsterdam, Borden 32-30 Georgetown (overtime), Jeffersonville 37-20 Corydon, New Salisbury 41-28 Silver Creek, New Albany 69-6 New Washington, Charlestown 50-33 Mauckport, Jeffersonville 76-23 Borden, New Albany 71-6 New Salisbury, Jeffersonville 58-19 Charlestown, New Albany 18-13 Jeffersonville. **Officials:** Clyde Castle, Fred Steelman and Charles Jensen.

## KENDALLVILLE

Ligonier 28-19 Wolcottville, Scott 31-21 Shipshewana, Brighton 32-31 Wolf Lake (overtime), Wawaka 39-37 Rome City (overtime), Kendallville 41-16 Springfield Twp., Avilla 77-25 Lima (overtime), LaGrange 42-30 Albion, Cromwell 39-21 Topeka, Ligonier 24-19 Scott, Brighton 33-20 Wawaka, Kendallville 47-32 Avilla, Lagrange 43-17 Cromwell, Ligonier 31-23 Brighton, Kendallville 28-26 LaGrange, Kendallville 39-28 Ligonier. **Officials:** Harrison Berkey, Clive Markley, Thomas Fields and Lores Lehman.

## KOKOMO

Jackson Twp. 26-19 Howard Twp., Kokomo 43-12 West Middleton, Greentown 35-18 Union Twp., Ervin Twp. 14-12 Russiaville (double overtime), New London 34-21 Clay Twp., Kokomo 54-23 Jackson Twp., Greentown 44-9 Ervin Twp., Kokomo 81-23 New London, Kokomo 42-22 Greentown. **Officials:** Al Jackson and Wm. Kendall.

## LAFAYETTE

Montmorenci 38-16 Buck Creek, West Point 31-16 Stockwell, Jefferson 40-19 Monitor, Battle Ground 23-21 Klondike, Dayton 27-14 Clarks Hill, West Lafayette 41-18 Wea, Romney 18-14 Jackson Twp., West Point 24-19 Montmorenci, Jefferson 72-16 Battle Ground, West Lafayette 29-15 Dayton, West Point 31-25 Romney, Jefferson 32-30 West Lafayette (overtime), Jefferson 45-17 West Point. **Officials:** A. T. Kridler, J. Alvin Taylor and Wendell Heath.

## LAPORTE

Stillwell 49-19 Wanatah, LaPorte 43-17 Rolling Prairie, Union Twp. 35-33 Westville, Michigan City 20-16 LaCrosse, Clinton Twp. 23-18 Union Mills, Mill Creek 27-25 Springfield Twp., Kinsbury 19-17 Hanna (overtime), LaPorte 57-24 Stillwell, Union Twp., 34-31 Michigan City, Clinton Twp. 33-27 Mill Creek, LaPorte 59-17 Kingsbury, Union Twp. 39-34 Clinton Twp., LaPorte 58-20 Union Twp. **Officials:** Lowell Lenon, Lawrence Gaunt and G. W. Strole.

## LAWRENCEBURG

Bright 23-18 Moores Hill, Lawrenceburg 26-13 Patriot, Guilford 24-20 Rising Sun, Vevay 27-24 Dillsboro, Aurora 30-20 Bright, Lawrenceburg 29-20 Guilford, Vevay 33-30 Aurora, Lawrenceburg 37-28 Vevay. **Officials:** Gerald Bottonff and Hal Harris.

## LEBANON

Zionsville 32-24 Central, Pinnell 35-19 Thorntown, Advance 42-17 Whitestown, Lebanon 44-24 Jamestown, Dover 32-29 Zionsville, Pinnell 25-23 Advance, Lebanon 51-18 Dover, Lebanon 37-34 Pinnell. **Officials:** George Nulf and Karl Dickerson.

## LOGANSPOUT

Royal Centre 52-14 Noble Twp., Young America 29-24 Washington Twp., New Waverly 31-28 Walton, Twelve Mile 40-31 Onward, Galveston 29-23 Lucerne, Logansport 57-18 Metea, Royal Centre 27-25 Young America, Twelve Mile 32-23 New Waverly, Logansport 20-17 Galveston, Royal Centre 48-24 New Waverly, Royal Centre 25-21 Logansport. **Officials:** Doxie Reeves and Condict Smith.

## MADISON

Scottsburg 30-16 Dupont, Madison 38-21 Lexington, Deputy 24-16 Saluda, North Madison 43-14 Paris Crossing, Central 66-24 Lovett, Austin 48-12 Marion Twp., Hanover 46-15 San Jacinto, Madison 32-22 Scottsburg, Deputy 28-18 North Madison, Austin 45-34 Central, Madison 26-23 Hanover (overtime), Austin 35-19 Deputy, Madison 24-22 Austin (overtime). **Officials:** Herbert Edwards, Carl Ross and Robert Froman.

## MARION

Swayzee 26-25 Sweetser, Jefferson 21-20 Jonesboro, Fairmount 22-20 Gas City (overtime), Marion 40-20 Van Buren, Jefferson 23-13 Swayzee, Marion 36-27 Fairmount, Marion 35-18 Jefferson. **Officials:** Nate Kaufman and M. E. Somers.

## MARSHALL

Union Twp. 28-26 St. Bernice, Tangier 29-28 Rosedale (overtime), Clinton 50-31 Cayuga, Rockville 29-25 Mecca, Dana 47-19 Marshall, Montezuma 47-27 Bloomingdale, Bridgeton 26-17 Hillsdale, Newport 56-32 Green Twp., Tangier 37-24 Union Twp., Clinton 35-33 Rockville, Dana 67-37 Montezuma, Bridgeton, 39-25 Newport, Clinton 40-23 Tangier, Dana 41-26 Bridgeton, Clinton 30-21 Dana. **Officials:** Wm. Ellis, R. L. Ball and D. C. Moffett.

## MISHAWAKA

New Carlisle 36-20 Wilson, Washington-Clay 35-28 Riley, Lakeville, 46-36 Madison Twp., Mishawaka 37-23 Greene Twp., Washington 36-34 Central, North Liberty 51-33 Walkerton, New Carlisle 48-32 Washington-Clay, Mishawaka 35-29 Lakeville, Washington 53-43 North Liberty, Mishawaka 33-25 New Carlisle, Washington 32-26 Mishawaka. **Officials:** Edmund Tully and Harold Johnson.

## MONON

Round Grove 18-15 Buffalo, Monticello 26-19 Brookston, Wolcott 40-28 Chalmers, Monon 34-27 Reynolds, Idaville 30-26 Burnettsville, Monticello 41-18 Round Grove, Monon 46-28 Wolcott, Monticello 37-19 Idaville, Monticello 33-29 Monon. **Officials:** Wm. Lucus and H. Windmiller.

## MOROCCO

Goodland 33-13 Kentland, Wheatfield 34-18 Fair Oaks, Brook 68-16 Hanging Grove, Remington 71-15 Kniman, Rensselaer 27-15 Morocco, Kankakee Twp. 24-21 DeMotte, Goodland 21-20 Mount Ayr, Wheatfield 25-22 Brook, Rensselaer 31-23 Remington, Goodland 25-19 Kankakee Twp., Rensselaer 33-23 Wheatfield, Rensselaer 45-30 Goodland. **Officials:** Leon Dulgar, H. D. McNew and Robert Taylor.

## MUNCIE

Muncie Central 34-16 Daleville, Burris 43-19 Harrison, Gaston 31-25 Eaton, DeSoto 30-27 Selma, Albany 28-22 Royerton, Center 38-21 Yorktown, Muncie Central 53-23 Cowan, Burris 29-23 Gaston, DeSoto 21-19 Albany, Muncie 31-21 Center, Burris 38-23 DeSoto, Muncie Central 30-27 Burris. **Officials:** Ray Scott, Cecil Tharp and Winston Ashley.

## NEW CASTLE

Mooreland 30-15 Mount Summit, Sulphur Springs 29-27 New Castle, Straughn 31-24 Spiceland, Lewisville 30-15 New Lisbon, Knightstown 27-26 Kennard, Middletown 53-19 Cadiz, Mooreland 36-33 Sulphur Springs, Lewisville 27-24 Straughn, Middletown 24-21 Knightstown, Mooreland 22-18 Lewisville, Middletown 32-29 Mooreland. **Officials:** Maurice Tudor and Jacob McClure.

## NOBLESVILLE

Kempton 19-16 Atlanta, Arcadia 34-17 Windfall, Carmel 23-11 Westfield, Tipton 37-27 Noblesville, Prairie Twp. 29-19 Cicero, Sharpsville 30-28 Fishers, Sheridan 43-21 Walnut Grove, Kempton 26-20 Goldsmith, Carmel 18-17 Arcadia, Tipton 42-26 Prairie Twp., Sheridan 35-23 Sharpsville, Carmel 22-15 Kempton, Sheridan 25-19 Tipton, Sheridan 24-18 Carmel. **Officials:** Gerald Huey, Fred Shroyer and John Walker.

### PAOLI

Campbellsburg 23-18 Morgan Twp., Salem 41-28 French Lick, Orleans 55-29 Pekin, Little York 34-23 Monroe Twp., Paoli 32-31 Hardinsburg, West Baden 47-35 Campbellsburg, Salem 32-25 Orleans, Paoli 41-23 Little York, Salem 29-27 West Baden (overtime), Paoli 34-32 Salem (double overtime). **Officials:** George Bair and Reid McLain.

### PERU

Jefferson Twp. 30-27 Chili, Bunker Hill 37-17 Macy, Gilead 26-20 Amboy, Butler Twp. 31-22 Deedsville, Clay Twp. 30-21 Converse, Peru 51-27 Jefferson Twp., Bunker Hill 20-13 Gilead, Clay Twp. 20-15 Butler Twp., Peru 42-20 Bunker Hill, Peru 42-19 Clay Twp. **Officials:** Layall Fisher and R. P. Chambers.

### PIERCETON

North Webster 51-23 Burket, Mentone 35-12 Etna Green, Milford 33-30 Syracuse, Sidney 29-20 Silver Lake, Pierceton 38-23 Leesburg, Atwood 35-23 Claypool, Warsaw 28-22 Beaver Dam, Mentone 19-17 North Webster, Sidney 31-15 Milford, Pierceton 39-30 Atwood, Warsaw 27-19 Mentone, Sidney 13-12 Pierceton, Warsaw 23-19 Sidney. **Officials:** Walter Cook, Lowell Sparks and Louis Briner.

### PLYMOUTH

Culver 45-28 Grovertown, Plymouth 29-11 Tippecanoe, Argos 42-26 Lapaz, Bremen 34-26 Knox, Bourbon 28-20 Center Twp., San Pierre 23-21 West Twp., Hamlet 35-27 North Judson, Culver 49-30 Tyner, Argos 34-30 Plymouth, Bremen 22-17 Bourbon, Hamlet 43-22 San Pierre, Culver 47-27 Argos, Bremen 40-36 Hamlet, Culver 36-26 Bremen. **Officials:** M. E. Easton, Charles Garrett and George Kinzel.

### PRINCETON

Francisco 30-26 Patoka, Fort Branch 59-19 Wabash Twp., Mackey 30-19 Hazleton, Oakland City 42-22 Mount Olympus, Owensville 29-23 Princeton, Francisco 42-30 Haubstadt, Mackey 35-28 Fort Branch, Owensville 39-34 Oakland City, Mackey 23-17 Francisco, Owensville 23-17 Mackey. **Officials:** David Royalty and Wm. Coulter.

### RICHMOND

Cambridge City 34-12 Webster, Greensfork 22-20 Centerville, Milton 34-21 Boston, Richmond 28-16 Williamsburg, Hagerstown 34-18 White-water, Fountain City 27-14 Economy, Greensfork 36-23 Cambridge City, Richmond 36-18 Milton, Hagerstown 36-18 Fountain City, Richmond 42-22 Greensfork, Richmond 42-23 Hagerstown. **Officials:** Lundy Welborn and Aaron Belcher.

### RUSHVILLE

Mays 49-19 Ging, Milroy 31-19 Raleigh, Arlington 42-8 Glenwood, Morton Memorial 26-10 Manilla, Carthage 36-17 New Salem, Rushville 47-23 Mays, Milroy 43-36 Arlington, Morton Memorial 39-27 Carthage, Rushville 36-15 Milroy, Rushville 27-19 Morton Memorial. **Officials:** B. R. Hosier and Clyde Gentry.

### SEYMOUR

Seymour 32-17 Brownstown, Houston 30-18 Tampico, Scipio 19-18 Hayden, Clearspring 50-28 Vallonia, Medora 32-14 Cortland, Crothersville 18-16 Freetown, Seymour 42-19 Houston, Clearspring 56-22 Scipio, Medora 19-17 Crothersville, Seymour 33-28 Clearspring, Seymour 31-12 Medora. **Officials:** J. Ralph Black and Custer Baker.

### SHELBYVILLE

Shelbyville 30-19 Flatrock, Morristown 39-25 Boggstown, Columbus 50-25 Waldron, Fairland 32-23 Clifford, Moral Twp. 43-23 Mt. Auburn, Shelbyville 27-12 Hawcreek Twp., Columbus 49-28 Morristown, Fairland 29-22 Moral Twp., Columbus 37-18 Shelbyville, Columbus 59-37 Fairland. **Officials:** Everett Campbell and Russell Pickett.

### SULLIVAN

Sullivan 56-29 Hymera, Dugger 37-14 Carlisle, Graysville 32-20 New Lebanon, Shelburn 30-22 Merom, Fairbanks 31-21 Pleasantville, Sullivan 27-16 Farmersburg, Dugger 45-23 Graysville, Shelburn 30-29 Fairbanks, Dugger 30-29 Sullivan (three overtimes), Dugger 34-23 Shelburn. **Officials:** Rollie Kirchoff and Herbert Robinson.

### TELL CITY

Troy 42-22 Bristow, Cannelton 53-27 Union Twp., Marengo 41-21 Oil Twp., Tell City 49-8 Milltown, Cannelton 36-30 Troy, Tell City 29-20 Marengo, Tell City 33-28 Cannelton. **Officials:** W. S. Fellmy and John Lyskowski.

### TERRE HAUTE

West Terre Haute 34-28 Riley, Gerstmeyer 36-19 Prairie Creek, Blackhawk 15-14 Glenn, Otter Creek 37-27 Pimento, Laboratory 34-15 Fontanet, Wiley 33-24 Garfield, Concannon 32-20 Honey Creek, Gerstmeyer 27-19 West Terre Haute, Otter Creek 34-16 Blackhawk, Wiley 30-18 Laboratory, Gerstmeyer 17-16 Concannon, Wiley 37-24 Otter Creek, Wiley 57-31 Gerstmeyer. **Officials:** Frank Jarrell, Robert Simison and Ralph Pearson.



## VINCENNES

Bruceville 50-14 Fritchton, Decker 25-16 Monroe City, Freelandville 33-25 Wheatland, Bicknell 20-17 Decker Chapel, Vincennes 57-15 Sandborn, Oaktown 23-20 Edwardsport, Decker 50-26 Bruceville, Freelandville, 35-30 Bicknell, Vincennes 42-26 Oaktown, Freelandville 32-26 Decker, Vincennes 51-12 Freelandville. Officials: George Kerr and Robert Hoffman.

## WABASH

North Manchester 36-20 LaFontaine, Roann 35-24 Lagro, Laketon 27-25 Chippewa, Linlawn 29-25 Lincolnville, Somerset 27-22 Chester Twp., Wabash 44-28 Urbana, North Manchester 33-18 Roann, Laketon 34-17 Linlawn, Wabash 32-24 Somerset, North Manchester 39-23 Laketon, Wabash 19-15 North Manchester. Officials: J. L. Mertz and LeRoy Shine.

## WASHINGTON

Plainville 54-12 Rablesville, Washington 34-14 Glendale, Barr Twp. 36-17 Trinity Springs, Epsom 42-22 Burns City, Shoals 39-27 Alfordsville, Odon 45-34 Elnora, Plainville 49-25 Loogootee, Washington 33-26 Barr Twp., Shoals 42-31 Epsom, Plainville 50-19 Odon, Washington 38-23 Shoals, Plainville 28-18 Washington. Officials: Walter Marks, R. F. Meier and William Pointer.

## WINAMAC

Star City 32-21 Francesville, Monterey 25-22 Grass Creek, Medaryville 22-14 Talma, Rochester 36-18 Richland Center, Akron 29-14 Leiters Ford, Pulaski 34-21 Fulton, Star City 26-14 Kewanna, Winamac 30-29 Monterey, Rochester 28-18 Medaryville, Pulaski 38-24 Akron, Star City 22-21 Winamac, Rochester 34-19 Pulaski, Rochester 28-19 Star City. Officials: Herbert Vault, Don Veller and Freeman Cox.

## WINCHESTER

Wayne 26-15 Spartanburg, Stoney Creek 29-14 Losantville, Parker 38-23 Farmland, McKinley 23-19 Union City, Modoc 29-27 Saratoga, Jackson 27-24 Lynn, Winchester 29-17 Huntsville, Lincoln 34-33 Green, Stoney Creek 29-16 Wayne, Parker 44-29 McKinley, Jackson 48-24 Modoc, Winchester 27-25 Lincoln, Parker 30-23 Stoney Creek, Jackson 30-26 Winchester, Parker 41-39 Jackson. Officials: Forrest Ballinger, Donald Dickie and Von Crowe.

## RESULTS OF REGIONAL BASKETBALL TOURNEYS

### ANDERSON

Anderson 23-18 Fortville, Shortridge 46-33 Brownsburg, Anderson 25-17 Shortridge. Officials: Karl Dickerson and Lundy Welborn.

### CLINTON

Crawfordsville 44-28 Clinton, Greencastle 26-22 Williamsport, Greencastle 32-31 Crawfordsville. Officials: Irvin Springer and Wm. Pointer.

### EVANSVILLE

Owensville 31-29 Dale, Central 39-20 Tell City, Central 29-15 Owensville. Officials: Frank Jarrell and Russell Pickett.

### FORT WAYNE

Ridgeville 33-32 Bluffton (overtime), South Side 38-19 Huntington, South Side 54-25 Ridgeville. Officials: Thomas Baker and George Williams.

### GREENSBURG

Franklin 28-23 Madison, Columbus 34-22 Greensburg, Columbus 35-24 Franklin. Officials: Gale Robinson and Winston Ashley.

### LAFAYETTE

Lafayette 36-25 Lebanon, Frankfort 55-27 Oxford, Frankfort 30-26 Lafayette. Officials: Walter Cook and Lowell Sparks.

### LOGANSPORT

Royal Center 23-20 Monticello (overtime), Delphi 33-24 Peru, Delphi 24-15 Royal Center. Officials: Carl Burt and J. Clayton Hughes.

### MARION

Sheridan 31-28 Kokomo, Marion 31-19 Wabash, Sheridan 25-24 Marion (overtime). Officials: Charles Garrett and R. Wayne Cunningham.

### MARTINSVILLE

Martinsville 39-20 Spencer, Wiley 34-24 Bloomfield, Martinsville 39-30 Wiley. Officials: Nate Kaufman and Fred Alwood.

### MICHIGAN CITY

Emerson 25-23 Rensselaer, Hammond 33-23 LaPorte, Hammond 29-17 Emerson. Officials: Dan Guild and George Vaulk.

### MUNCIE

Richmond 38-30 Middletown, Muncie Central 36-8 Parker, Muncie Central 39-26 Richmond. Officials: Orville Jones and T. R. Smith.

### NEW ALBANY

New Albany 36-19 Paoli, Bedford 24-21 Seymour, Bedford 34-27 New Albany. Officials: Noble Lyons and Stanley Porter.

### ROCHESTER

Washington (S. Bend) 28-25 Elkhart, Rochester 28-26 Culver (double overtime), Rochester 33-26 Washington. Officials: G. M. Kinzel and Hal Harris.

### RUSHVILLE

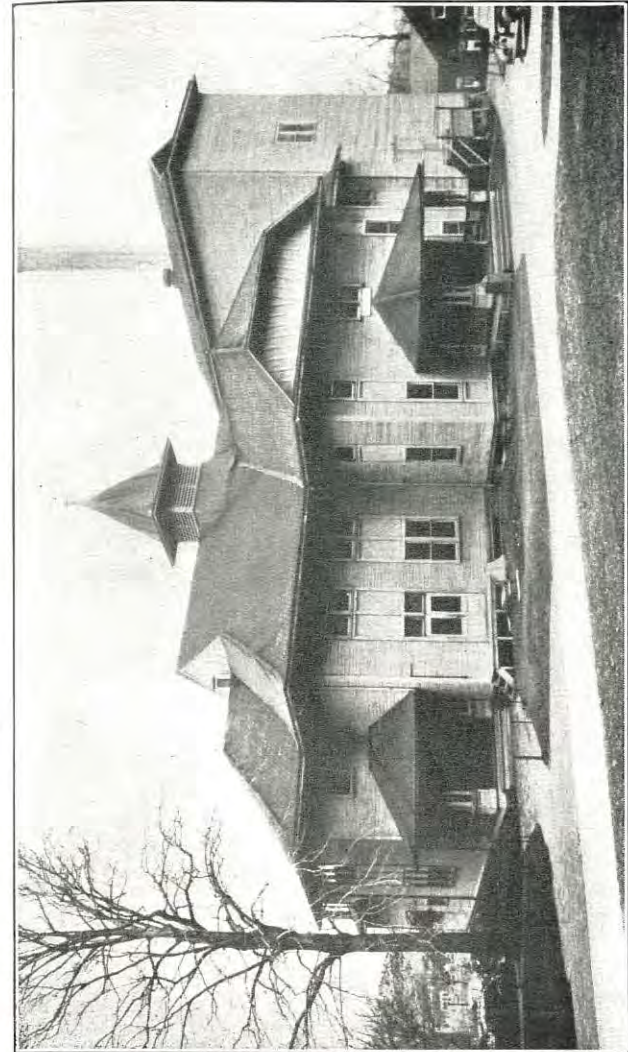
Liberty 40-35 Lawrenceburg, Rushville 37-16 Sunman, Rushville 25-22 Liberty. Officials: C. O. Walls and Allen Klinck.

### WARSAW

Kendallville 36-29 Garrett, Warsaw 25-23 Columbia City, Kendallville 27-26 Warsaw. Officials: G. L. Russell and L. E. Fink.

### WASHINGTON

Plainville 34-28 Jasper, Vincennes 25-23 Dugger, Plainville 43-37 Vincennes. Officials: Glen Adams and Clyde Castle.



OLD ASSEMBLY HALL, INDIANA UNIVERSITY  
First I. H. S. A. A. Basketball Tourney Held Here in 1911

## RESULTS OF SEMI-FINAL BASKETBALL TOURNEYS

### INDIANAPOLIS

Greencastle 31-19 Rushville, Columbus 38-36 Anderson, Columbus 45-37 Greencastle. Officials: Carl Burt and L. E. Fink.

### LAFAYETTE

Frankfort 27-14 Delphi, Hammond 23-19 Rochester, Hammond 32-17 Frankfort. Officials: Irvin Springer and Nate Kaufman.

### MUNCIE

Muncie Central 49-33 Kendallville, South Side (Ft. Wayne) 39-13 Sheridan, South Side 37-33 Muncie Central. Officials: Glenn Adams and Thomas Baker.

### VINCENNES

Martinsville 31-23 Plainville, Bedford 31-20 Central (Evansville), Bedford 21-20 Martinsville (double overtime). Officials: Winston Ashley and Orville Jones.

## STATE FINAL TOURNEY SCHEDULE AND SCORES

Hammond .....	39-24.....	Bedford
South Side (Ft. Wayne).....	40-34.....	Columbus
South Side (Ft. Wayne).....	34-32.....	Hammond

Officials: Nate Kaufman and Carl Burt.

1938—FINANCIAL REPORT OF SECTIONAL, REGIONAL  
SEMI-FINAL AND FINAL BASKETBALL TOURNEYS—1938

SECTIONALS

Teams	Schools	Gross	Expenditures	Transportation	Visiting Schools	I.H.S.A.A.	Center
11	Ambia	\$ 1301.60	\$ 410.34	\$ 202.32	\$ 357.97	\$ 4.89	\$ 326.00
8	Anderson	4487.70	469.89	70.80	2612.37	37.47	1296.60
12	Attica	2623.35	596.73	204.12	1240.50	16.23	565.70
9	Batesville	1126.75	408.40	177.84	240.64	3.41	296.40
10	Bedford	1773.90	510.76	75.60	787.07	9.88	390.50
12	Bloomfield	1192.25	424.15	159.36	235.09	4.09	371.50
11	Bloomington	2113.45	650.62	209.52	812.69	10.23	400.30
16	Bluffton	2355.90	829.07	149.25	953.28	11.78	407.50
12	Boonville	893.25	395.30	194.40	71.19	1.04	231.30
13	Brazil	740.75	611.70	29.05	0.00	0.00	100.00
8	Columbia City	611.30	349.26	77.04	0.00	0.00	185.00
15	Connorsville	1560.20	936.83	156.96	214.52	2.67	249.20
12	Crawfordsville	2470.15	727.50	144.72	1015.41	13.98	568.50
11	Danville	2171.05	434.65	64.08	1267.49	14.72	390.10
9	Delphi	1197.25	310.30	78.04	446.55	6.09	356.20
14	Evansville (Bosse)	2006.95	833.00	164.52	651.74	8.09	349.60
15	Fort Wayne (S. Side)	4228.65	900.75	126.00	2280.90	30.02	890.90
11	Frankfort	1922.30	566.08	77.40	956.39	10.79	311.60
13	Franklin	2422.90	689.13	127.44	1145.52	14.06	446.70
15	Garrett	2254.70	705.53	224.64	860.38	11.25	452.90
16	Gary	2502.25	1410.40	183.60	901.17	7.08	0.00
11	Goshen	2201.45	643.64	107.28	1023.43	12.51	409.50
9	Greencastle	920.40	491.57	110.16	93.51	1.19	223.90
10	Greenfield	2003.10	575.33	68.40	965.45	11.59	382.30
13	Greensburg	1049.50	711.92	144.72	0.00	0.00	192.80
15	Hammond	5888.65	1207.57	209.52	3407.02	42.72	1021.80
13	Hartford City	2649.40	849.73	192.68	1191.11	14.07	401.80
14	Huntington	4111.75	871.26	91.44	2363.15	29.49	756.40
16	Indianapolis (Tech.)	7530.35	1306.91	79.56	4910.80	59.44	1173.60
12	Jasper	1242.60	585.28	200.52	180.72	2.57	273.50
16	Jeffersonville	3607.85	989.87	264.24	1570.15	21.54	762.00
16	Kendallville	2540.55	811.11	208.08	944.55	13.21	563.60
10	Kokomo	1537.65	463.99	88.56	605.93	7.85	371.30
14	Lafayette	3128.30	685.66	82.20	1899.80	21.60	439.00
14	LaPorte	1124.95	834.62	136.80	0.00	0.00	153.50
9	Lawrenceburg	1428.00	350.08	104.04	598.28	7.74	367.80
9	Lebanon	1913.15	435.02	59.40	917.31	12.19	489.23
12	Logansport	1613.10	586.12	91.08	615.52	7.40	317.98
14	Madison	1475.00	678.81	155.16	338.50	4.41	298.12
8	Marion	2383.00	389.66	97.08	1300.85	16.96	573.45
16	Marshall	1161.30	814.02	190.08	0.00	0.00	157.70
12	Mishawaka	1889.50	787.97	155.52	567.78	7.46	370.77
10	Monon	1223.25	473.60	114.12	338.03	4.36	293.14
13	Morocco	1787.30	658.84	211.32	553.94	7.17	356.08
14	Muncie (Royerton)	4827.35	919.77	73.80	3303.23	36.34	489.21
12	New Castle	2427.00	491.10	105.26	1146.25	16.30	663.09
15	Noblesville	2456.15	829.12	165.60	1031.94	12.61	416.88
11	Paoli	1669.10	529.03	205.20	564.59	7.35	362.93
11	Peru	911.15	537.30	118.44	45.46	0.55	209.40
14	Pierceton	2339.40	862.10	167.76	835.01	11.10	463.43
15	Plymouth	1999.30	699.53	184.32	666.37	9.15	439.93
11	Princeton	1512.10	513.75	122.16	542.15	6.76	327.28

Richmond	2643.15	677.90	142.56	1143.58	16.23	662.88
Rushville	1226.05	656.10	93.60	224.21	2.76	249.38
Seymour	959.80	450.28	172.08	98.77	1.37	237.30
Shelbyville	2189.40	702.37	130.32	970.60	11.57	374.54
Sullivan	1839.35	739.13	82.08	560.95	7.68	399.51
Tell City	548.40	349.31	99.09	0.00	0.00	100.00
Terre Haute (Laboratory)	760.65	423.63	61.92	66.12	0.75	208.23
Vincennes	1010.40	615.28	171.36	15.31	0.24	208.21
Wabash	1711.15	506.63	77.94	798.27	9.27	319.04
Washington	1243.65	726.19	196.92	85.28	1.20	234.06
Winamac	969.55	604.50	186.04	0.00	0.00	179.01
Winchester	2171.55	942.74	118.44	777.85	9.10	323.42
Total	\$131786.85	\$42228.73	\$ 8733.55	\$54326.14	\$ 683.57	\$25814.86

Note: Five Gary High Schools acted as "Center School" so Division is included under "Visiting Schools."

REGIONALS

Anderson	\$ 3378.75	\$ 339.41	\$ 79.92	\$ 765.26	\$ 1354.70	\$ 839.46
Clinton	1295.00	218.75	101.52	265.96	362.37	346.40
Evansville (Bosse)	1584.75	218.21	95.76	510.39	510.39	250.00
Fort Wayne (S. Side)	1805.25	296.79	80.64	361.36	588.91	477.55
Greensburg	1767.00	329.99	87.84	360.28	549.59	439.30
Lafayette	2337.25	281.49	57.60	572.07	874.08	552.01
Logansport	2518.75	255.99	52.56	980.10	980.10	250.00
Marion	3049.25	344.32	80.64	758.27	1187.14	678.88
Martinsville	1696.75	323.77	105.12	323.03	508.93	430.90
Michigan City	2274.75	322.25	104.40	799.05	799.05	250.00
Muncie	5400.25	534.40	51.12	1494.18	2252.37	1038.18
New Albany	2554.50	342.68	117.36	562.48	922.23	609.75
Rochester	1280.75	339.67	92.16	192.90	299.46	356.56
Rushville	1797.75	419.32	100.80	362.68	513.81	401.14
Warsaw	1690.75	263.78	92.16	334.00	542.41	458.40
Washington	2383.25	294.79	77.76	880.35	880.35	250.00
Total	\$ 36814.75	\$ 5125.61	\$ 1377.36	\$ 9527.36	\$13155.89	\$ 7628.53

SEMI-FINALS

Indianapolis (Tech.)	\$ 4540.00	\$ 433.65	\$ 118.08	\$ 600.00	\$ 3038.27	\$ 350.00
Lafayette	4151.00	424.05	154.80	600.00	2622.15	350.00
Muncie	7134.00	740.30	162.72	450.00	5230.98	500.00
Vincennes	5402.00	697.78	179.28	600.00	3574.94	350.00
Total	\$ 21227.00	\$ 2295.78	\$ 614.88	\$ 2250.00	\$14516.34	\$ 1550.00

STATE FINAL

Indianapolis	\$ 17827.50	\$ 2043.07	\$ 301.00	\$ 800.00	\$14683.43	\$ 0.00
--------------	-------------	------------	-----------	-----------	------------	---------

(Note: The net to I. H. S. A. A. on the State Tourney is \$5,000.00 less than here indicated due to rental for entire year).

GRAND TOTAL	\$207656.10	\$51693.19	\$11026.79	\$66903.53	\$43039.23	\$34993.39
-------------	-------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

(Note: Liability and Compensation Insurance on the Sectional, Regional, Semi-final and Final Tourneys amounting to \$1,484.68 was paid by the I. H. S. A. A.).

**FINANCIAL REPORT OF STATE FINAL BASKETBALL  
TOURNEY**

**Receipts**

14,262 Season Tickets @ \$1.25 ..... \$17,827.50

**Expenditures**

Meals (Abstract A) .....	\$ 192.00	
Lodging (Abstract A) .....	192.00	
Division (Abstract A) .....	800.00	
Transportation (Abstract A) .....	301.00	
Officials (Abstract B) .....	150.00	
Help (Abstract C) .....	1,101.75	
Miscellaneous (Abstract D) .....	407.32	3,144.07
<b>Net</b> .....		<b>\$14,683.48</b>

**Abstract A**

	Meals	Lodging	Division	Transportation
Bedford .....	\$ 48.00	\$ 48.00	\$200.00	\$ 54.00
Columbus .....	48.00	48.00	200.00	36.00
Fort Wayne (South Side) .....	48.00	48.00	200.00	90.00
Hammond .....	48.00	48.00	200.00	121.00
	<b>\$192.00</b>	<b>\$192.00</b>	<b>\$800.00</b>	<b>\$301.00</b>

**Abstract B (Officials)**

Nate Kaufman .....	\$ 60.00
Carl Burt .....	60.00
Thomas Baker (Reserve) .....	30.00
	<b>\$150.00</b>

**Abstract C (Help)**

John Mueller, Scorer .....	\$ 7.50
L. B. Maxwell, Scorer .....	7.50
Russel Julius, Timer .....	7.50
H. E. Chenoweth, Timer .....	7.50
R. V. Copple, 'Phone .....	7.50
W. A. Sanford, 'Phone .....	7.50
Russell McClurg, Gate Man .....	7.50
John Wilson " " .....	7.50
Harvey Raquet " " .....	7.50
B. A. Knight " " .....	7.50

J. P. Girard	"	"	7.50
H. H. Thomas	"	"	7.50
C. M. Keesling	"	"	7.50
Paul Myers	"	"	7.50
Fred Cron, Jr.	"	"	7.50
Albert Williams	"	"	7.50
C. H. Million	"	"	7.50
James Royer	"	"	7.50
C. A. Pruett	"	"	7.50
H. C. Boese	"	"	7.50
Paul Wetzel	"	"	7.50
E. W. Bryan	"	"	7.50
Edgar Stahl	"	"	7.50
A. B. Valentine	"	"	7.50
Frank Luzar	"	"	7.50
Reuben Behlmer	"	"	7.50
Robert Ball	"	"	7.50
John Tatum	"	"	7.50
J. C. Nelson	"	"	7.50
Andrew Wicker	"	"	7.50
William Herbst	"	"	7.50
Robert Nipper	"	"	7.50
Guy Sharp	"	"	7.50
Howard Wood	"	"	7.50
G. Ray Sharp	"	"	7.50
W. E. Cleveland	"	"	7.50
Fred Cron, Sr.	"	"	7.50
A. C. Hoffman	"	"	7.50
Rowland Jones	"	"	7.50
Chas. Dagwell	"	"	7.50
Bayne Freeman	"	"	7.50
Leo Rosasco	"	"	7.50
Houston Meyer	"	"	7.50
Kyle Peters	"	"	7.50
C. O. Davies	"	"	7.50
Oral Bridgford	"	"	7.50
Henry Bogue	"	Usher	7.50
Simon Roache	"	"	7.50
L. P. McGhehey	"	"	7.50
H. L. Wann	"	"	7.50
H. L. Harshman	"	"	7.50
D. R. Knight	"	"	7.50
C. R. Clayton	"	"	7.50
Arthur Kendall	"	"	7.50
A. C. Hirschman	"	"	7.50
E. F. Diederich	"	"	7.50
J. E. Marshall	"	"	7.50
H. D. Traub	"	"	7.50
Russell Clunie	"	"	7.50
J. L. Jones	"	"	7.50
Kenneth Peterman	"	"	7.50
A. F. Thomas	"	"	7.50

Marion Peeples	"	7.50
Frank A. Baird	"	7.50
R. Hinesley, General Duty		7.50
Joe Kettery	"	7.50
Harry Wood, Door Man		5.00
George Byrd, Truck Door		7.50
Wayne Rhodes, Dressing Room		7.50
C. A. Crim, Basement		7.50
Ed Barker	"	7.50
J. G. Drummond, Parking		7.50
Myrtle Hinesley, Ladies' Rest Room		3.75
Ennis Raney, Janitor		5.00
Fred Phares	"	5.00
Gene Wilkins	"	5.00
Louis Mueller	"	5.00
Charles Ingels	"	5.00
Roy Ziegler	"	5.00
Arthur Willey	"	5.00
Roy Harmon	"	7.50
Bradley Reid, Check Room		3.00
J. T. C. McCallum, Physician		10.00
Mary Dickson, Nurse		5.00
K. V. Ammerman, Asst. Manager		250.00
Fred R. Gorman	"	250.00
		<u>\$1,101.75</u>

#### Abstract D (Miscellaneous)

Fred R. Gorman, Expenses including Postage on Tickets	\$ 37.52
Charles B. Dyer, Trophies	180.00
C. H. Barker Printing Co., Printing Programs and Car Cards	44.75
American Ticket Corp'n, Printing Tickets	110.00
Indiana Bell Telephone Co., Equipment and Installation	11.20
Smith-Hassler-Sturm Co., Basketball	11.95
K. V. Ammerman, Expenses	11.90
	<u>\$407.32</u>

## STATE TOURNEY CONCESSION REPORT

(Furnished by R. O. Shufflebarger, Manager)

Receipts		\$1,299.59
Expenses:		
Indianapolis News, Ad for Help	\$ 0.72	
Hibben, Hollweg and Co., Oil Cloth	2.35	
Wilbur Noll, 100 Tags	2.00	
Cash & Carry Candy Co., Pop Corn Boxes	17.55	
Ice	9.75	
Kiefer-Stewart, Cups and Straws	16.48	
House of Crane, Candy	56.22	
Pop Corn and Seasoning	40.50	
Monument Bottling Co., Orange Soda	17.60	
Rental for Cash Registers	6.00	
Frank Selmier, Rental for Linen	14.32	
Coca-Cola Co.	235.35	
Ballard Ice Cream Co., Ice Cream Bars	113.10	
Help	65.50	
Social Security	1.31	\$598.75
Balance		<u>\$700.82</u>

#### Settlement

60% of \$700.82	\$420.49
Ice Returned	.60
	<u>\$421.09</u>
Cash to I. H. S. A. A.	\$421.10
40% to Mr. Shufflebarger	279.72
	<u>\$700.82</u>

## GIMBEL PRIZE FOR MENTAL ATTITUDE

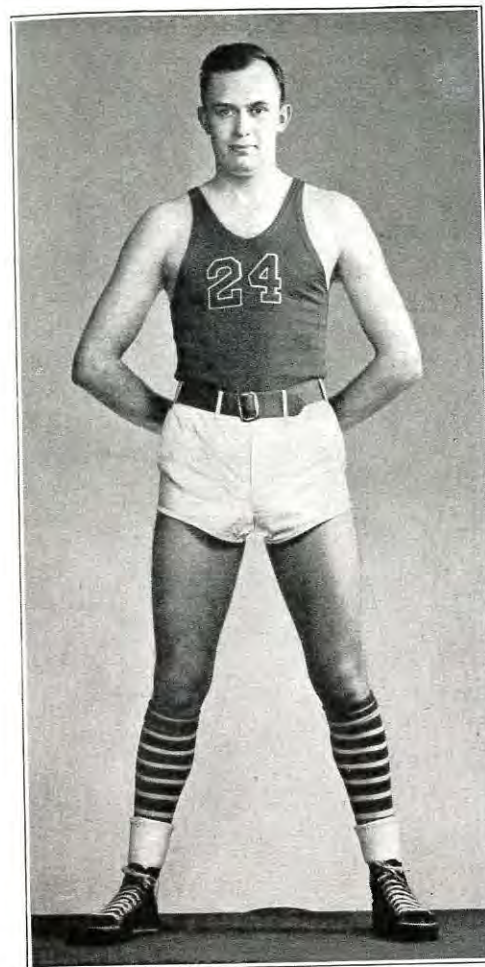
In 1917 Jake Gimbel of Vincennes presented to the I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control a proposal to give a prize each year at the State Basketball tourney to the boy among the teams represented that showed the best mental attitude throughout the tourney. Mr. Gimbel did not have in mind the quality of the playing of any boy on any team, but did have in mind the qualities that belong to a real gentleman. He clearly recognized the mental and moral strain under which the players play during the tourney and he also recognized the numerous opportunities for the players to lose control of themselves and to do something not conducive to true sportsmanship.

The Board of Control accepted the proposal of Mr. Gimbel and the awarding of this prize known as the "Gimbel Prize for Mental Attitude" has been an annual affair, calling for much favorable comment. The prize and the things it represents are cherished by the players and schools of Indiana. The prize has meant much to real sportsmanship and self-control in the High Schools of the State and it is a prize sought for by all schools. The school to which the winner of this prize belongs claims the winner as their own and accordingly the whole school and the whole community are proud. In a number of cities similar prizes are being given to the players who show the best mental attitude within their own schools. The Gimbel prize and these other similar prizes have exalted in a very real sense the qualities belonging to a gentleman in the minds of our boys and girls.

The following boys have won the prize:

Claude Curtis .....	Martinsville .....	1917
Ralph Esarey .....	Bloomington .....	1918
Walter Cross .....	Thorntown .....	1919
Harold Laughlin .....	Bedford .....	1920
Ralph Marlowe .....	Sandusky .....	1921
Reece Jones .....	Vincennes .....	1922
Maurice Robinson .....	Anderson .....	1923
Philip Kessler .....	Richmond .....	1924
Russel Walter .....	Kokomo .....	1925
Richard Williams .....	Evansville (Central) .....	1926
Franklin Prentice .....	Kendallville .....	1927
Robert McCarness .....	Logansport .....	1928
Emmett Lowery .....	Technical (Indpls.) .....	1929
Kenneth Young .....	LaPorte .....	1930
Norman Cottom .....	Wiley (Terre Haute) .....	1931
Jess McAnally .....	Greencastle .....	1932
James Seward .....	Shortridge (Indpls.) .....	1933
Arthur Gosman .....	Jasper .....	1934
James Lybault .....	Richmond .....	1935
Steve Sitko .....	Central (Ft. Wayne) .....	1936
Robert Menke .....	Huntingburg .....	1937
Robert Mygrants .....	Hammond .....	1938

These boys have been chosen by committees appointed by the management of the State Tourney and by the Board of Control. These committees have made their choices by observing the boys and by



ROBERT MYGRANTS, Hammond  
Gimbel Prize Winner, 1938

consulting the officials. Only one boy can receive the prize each year, but several boys have been worthy each year. It will be interesting to follow these boys down through the years. Schools should take an interest in these boys, as the I. H. S. A. A. desires to be proud of them always.



## I. H. S. A. A. BASKETBALL CHAMPIONS

WINNERS	SCORE	RUNNERS UP	YEAR
Crawfordsville .....	24-17	Lebanon .....	1911
Lebanon .....	51-11	Franklin .....	1912
Wingate .....	15-14	South Bend .....	1913
Wingate .....	36- 8	Anderson .....	1914
Thorntown .....	33-10	Montmorenci .....	1915
Lafayette .....	27-26	Crawfordsville .....	1916
Lebanon .....	34-26	Gary .....	1917
Lebanon .....	24-20	Anderson .....	1918
Bloomington .....	18-15	Lafayette .....	1919
Franklin .....	31-13	Lafayette .....	1920
Franklin .....	35-22	Anderson .....	1921
Franklin .....	26-15	Garfield (T. H.).....	1922
Vincennes .....	27-18	Muncie .....	1923
Martinsville .....	36-30	Frankfort .....	1924
Frankfort .....	34-20	Kokomo .....	1925
Marion .....	30-23	Martinsville .....	1926
Martinsville .....	26-23	Muncie .....	1927
Muncie .....	13-12	Martinsville .....	1928
Frankfort .....	29-23	Technical (Indpls.) .....	1929
Washington .....	32-21	Muncie .....	1930
Muncie .....	31-23	Greencastle .....	1931
New Castle .....	24-17	Winamac .....	1932
Martinsville .....	27-24	Greencastle .....	1933
Logansport .....	26-19	Technical (Indpls.) .....	1934
Anderson .....	23-17	Jeffersonville .....	1935
Frankfort .....	50-24	Central (Ft. Wayne).....	1936
Anderson .....	33-23	Huntingburg .....	1937
South Side (Ft. Wayne).....	34-32	Hammond .....	1938

## NEW GYMNASIUMS AND STADIA

A number of high school gymnasiums and stadia have been completed during the past year. Information about some of these structures follows:

### WASHINGTON (Indianapolis) GYMNASIUM

The gymnasium unit was completed except installation of lockers July 15, 1938.

The gymnasium floor outside dimensions are 91' 3" x 122'. There are two cross courts 50' by 74' and one large court for inter school games 50' x 80'. There are 9' 3" from the end line to bleachers on the West and 9' 6" on the East. There are 40' from the side line to the bleachers on the North and South sides.

There are 1470 bleacher seats on the main floor and 231 balcony seats. The balcony is on the West end of the floor.

The bleacher seats used are Medart Telescopic seats. They were purchased by the Board of School Commissioners and financed by direct taxation. The floor is 13/16" matched hard maple layed on 2 x 4 screeds set in concrete; construction materials are steel frame with brick exterior.

This gymnasium is part of a unit containing, in addition to the gymnasium and its contingent facilities, thirteen class rooms, shops and laboratories, a dean's office and four teacher work rooms, some storage space and two rest rooms. The entire unit cost \$325,000.00. It was all let as one contract and the various items can not be priced separately.

The floor was finished with Seal-O-San. It is to be used for Physical Education classes, intramural volleyball and basketball, practice of teams for inter school basketball games, and for inter school basketball contests.

It is also to be used for convocation of the student body.

It is well lighted with ten 750-watt lights over the main court and twenty 250-watt lights over the bleachers.

It has a space of 22' from floor to beams, and is equipped with Medart all-metal bank boards at the end of each playing floor.

There is a store room beneath the balcony for chairs, roll-away bleachers and physical education apparatus, such as mats, horses, chairs, etc.

The office of the athletic director is located at the Northwest corner with an entrance to the gymnasium and the foyer opening into the gymnasium.

The basement floor has a large room assigned to the Military Training Department, and it is equipped with two sets of folding doors which makes its possible to hold three classes in this room during the same period, or to drill one company in the room in inclement weather.

There are, also, a dressing room with thirty lockers, two showers and toilet facilities; a health and safety class-room, which can be used as a game room when not assigned; a drying room; four large locker and dressing rooms with two shower rooms, one located between the

first and second dressing rooms, the other between the third and fourth dressing rooms; a physical education office; a coaches and officials' room with lockers, shower and toilet facilities; a room from which athletic equipment is to be issued; the Military Training office; and four store-rooms.

The foyer has been planned so that tickets to outside events can be sold from the inside of the building through a window opening on to the outside walk; and a booth is also located inside for events in the gymnasium.

The gymnasium unit has been separated from the class-room so that it can be used without opening the other unit.

Exits have been provided from the basement floor so that the boys in Military Training can get to their drill ground very easily, and so that athletic teams and physical education classes are only about 50 feet from the track and football field.

This gymnasium is under the management of the School City and is assigned to the George Washington High School. It will be used for the regular activities of the high school.

#### MORRISTOWN GYMNASIUM

Date of completion—August 31.

Outside dimensions—91' by 115'.

Playing floor—50' x 75'.

Seating capacity in permanent bleachers—1200. (Ample space for 500 more.)

Permanent bleacher seats on concrete.

Cost of entire new structure—\$52,000.00. (This cost includes two new rooms besides the gym.)

P. W. A. Contract.

Hardwood floor on concrete base.

Shale brick outside to match old structure.

May be used for basketball court; for physical education classes; equipped with stage for auditorium; dressing room, home economics rooms, agriculture rooms, shop and storage rooms under bleachers.

Outside windows and ample electric lighting.

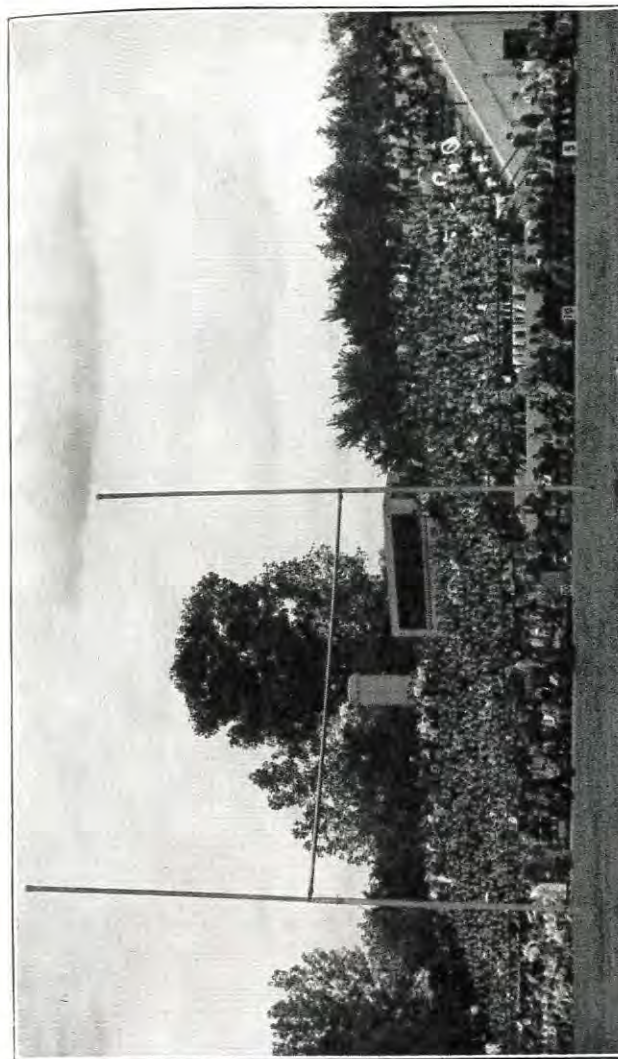
Ample outside lighting, parking space, cement walks (yet to be extended), entrances and exits easily accessible, 20 ft. clearance (ceiling), self-supporting roof, etc.

School property, under the direct control of school.

#### SOUTH BEND STADIUM

The stadium was completed in September, 1938. The new section will accommodate about 6,000 people which will bring the total seating capacity to 11,500. The type of seats used is redwood. The construction is reinforced concrete and steel, and the method of financing is W. P. A. and Board of Education.

As far as the accommodations are concerned, it has locker rooms, shower rooms, rest rooms, and ticket offices. There is a press box and also a broadcasting booth as well as a press box in the old stands. There is a public address system installed, but there is no office, class room or storage room at the present time.



SHORTRIDGE HIGH SCHOOL (Indianapolis) STADIUM

## WASHINGTON STADIUM

Date of completion—September, 1939.  
Seating capacity—1500.  
Type of seat used—Wood and concrete.  
Type of construction—Concrete.  
Method of financing—W. P. A. and School City.  
Facilities and accommodations—Toilets, dressing rooms and band stands.  
Public address system—Portable.  
Office, storage or class rooms—Office and Storage.

## SHORTRIDGE (Indianapolis) STADIUM

Dedication Day Game—Culver Military Academy vs. Shortridge, October 7, 1938.  
Seating capacity—2000.  
Iron bracket with 2" x 10", Heart Red Wood seat boards.  
Reinforced concrete.  
W. P. A. grant, plus Athletic Association funds.  
Varsity locker room, 144 lockers. Freshmen and visiting team room, 56 lockers. Ladies' and Mens' rest rooms, bleachers, hurdle and general storage room, equipment room, training room, Coaches' and Officials' dressing room and showers, boiler room and coal bin.  
Press box to accommodate 12 reporters; inclosed and steam heated.  
Portable address system.  
Storage room as above.

## TECHNICAL (Indianapolis) STADIUM

Date of Completion—Full seating capacity for the new set of bleachers on the south side of the field will be ready for the first home football game September 30. Construction will continue throughout the winter on the under-construction consisting of shower rooms, toilets, etc.  
Seating capacity, allowing 18 inches to a person—3,500.  
Type of seat used—2" x 8" wood supported on iron brackets above cement risers.  
Method of financing—Athletic Department furnishing all material with labor being furnished by W. P. A.  
Facilities and Accommodations—Five 9 ft. ramps for loading and unloading to the rear. Dressing rooms, drying rooms, showers and toilets for home teams, visiting teams, officials and public.  
Press Box—A press box located in the center of these bleachers at the rear approximately 7 ft. by 20 ft. will give adequate press box accommodations with clear vision in three directions.  
Public Address System—Adequate facilities will be provided for P. A. S.  
Office, Storage or Class Rooms—An abundance of storage space will be provided but no offices or class rooms will be included in this construction.  
Other information—It is proposed to build additional bleachers of the same type on the opposite side of the field of same design and

construction, but without team room facilities. It is expected that these bleachers will accommodate 2,000 people. Furthermore, an additional fill at the west side of the field will permit a running track which will permit the running of the 440-yard dash with but one turn.

### TRACK AND FIELD

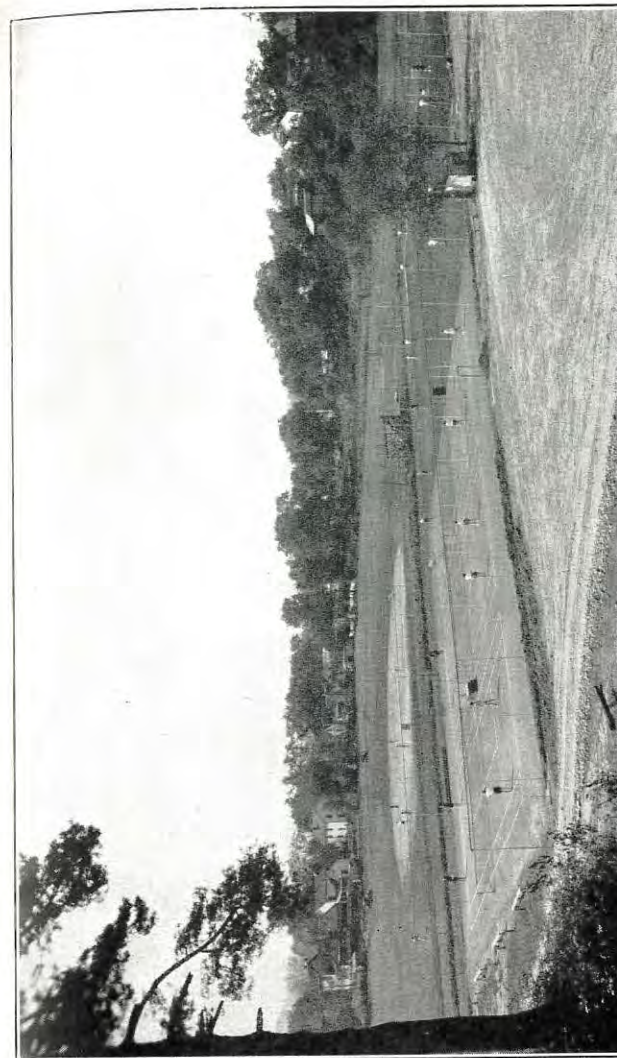
1938 Championship Winner—Hammond High School.

Team Members—Awe, Baldwin, Bereolos, Cobb, DeLay, Dell, Ford, Hansen, Hasse, Johnsen, Kwolek, Labotka, Lange, Laube, Papais, Pollet and Ziemba.

Coach—M. E. Easton.

Principal—A. L. Spohn.

Detailed information regarding the Sectional and Final Meets in the State Championship eliminations follow. The final meet and nearly all of the sectional meets were held in the rain. The time, height and distance in the several events mean little for 1938.



AURORA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC FIELD



HAMMOND HIGH SCHOOL TRACK TEAM  
1938 Indiana State Champions

**INDOOR TRACK AND FIELD RECORDS OF  
INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION**  
(No Meet Was Held in 1936, 1937 or 1938)

EVENT	RECORD	WINNER	SCHOOL	PLACE	DATE
60-Yard Dash.....	:06.5.....	Hart.....	Froebel (Gary).....	Bloomington	1931
		Hart.....	Froebel (Gary).....	Indianapolis	1932
		Cooper.....	Horace Mann (Gary)	Indianapolis	1935
60-Yard Low Hurdle.....	:07.2.....	Mullins.....	Froebel (Gary).....	Bloomington	1931
Mile Run (9-lap track).....	4:36.2.....	Rowe.....	Ben Davis (Indpls.)..	Indianapolis	1935
440-Yard Dash.....	:52.4.....	Mullins.....	Froebel (Gary).....	Bloomington	1931
60-Yard High Hurdle.....	:07.8.....	Abrams.....	Froebel (Gary).....	Indianapolis	1932
880-Yard Run.....	2:3.9.....	Rowe.....	Ben Davis (Indpls.)..	Indianapolis	1935
Relay—4 laps (9-lap track).....	1:16.3.....	Froebel (Gary).....	Froebel (Gary).....	Indianapolis	1932
Medley Relay (2-1-1-4).....	2:58.....	South Side (F. W.).....	So. Side (Ft. Wayne)	Indianapolis	1932
(9-lap track)					
High Jump.....	6 ft. 1 in.....	Morgan.....	Froebel (Gary).....	Indianapolis	1935
Shot Put.....	51 ft. 4¼ in.....	Blake.....	Alexandria.....	Indianapolis	1932
Pole Vault.....	12 ft. 5½ in.....	Hunn.....	Elkhart.....	Indianapolis	1932
Broad Jump.....	22 ft. 6½ in.....	Scott.....	Froebel (Gary).....	Bloomington	1931

## DETAILED ANNOUNCEMENT FOR OUTDOOR TRACK AND FIELD MEETS

The Board of Control has completed the details for the State Sectional and Final Outdoor Track and Field Meets. The scheme in full follows. Entry blanks are necessary. The Board reserves the right to make changes in the scheme if thought necessary.

### ASSIGNMENT OF SCHOOLS TO CENTERS BY COUNTIES

<b>Bloomington</b> (Donald L. Simon, Prin.)	<b>Evansville (Bosse)</b> (Carl Eifler, Prin.)	<b>Indianapolis</b> (Technical) (Hanson H. Anderson, Prin.)
Lawrence	Vanderburgh	Marion (High Schools located north of National Road and Washington Street)
Monroe	Gibson	Hendricks
Morgan	Posey	Boone
Brown	Warrick	Hamilton
Bartholomew	Spencer	
Owen	Dubois	
Greene	Perry	
Daviess	Pike	
Martin	Knox	
Orange	Crawford	
<b>East Chicago</b> (Roosevelt) (R. R. Myers, Prin.)	<b>Fort Wayne</b> (North Side) (M. H. Northrop, Prin.)	<b>Kokomo</b> (C. E. Hinshaw, Prin.)
Newton	Allen	Howard
Jasper	Whitley	Madison
Lake (Schools not assigned to Gary)	Huntington	Cass
	Wells	Miami
	Adams	Wabash
	DeKalb	Tipton
<b>Elkhart</b> (J. W. Holdeman, Prin.)	<b>Gary</b> (J. E. Gilroy, Chairman)	<b>Lafayette</b> (M. E. McCarty, Prin.)
Elkhart	Lake (Gary schools, Calumet Township schools and Hobart Township schools)	Pulaski
Steuben	Porter	Warren
LaGrange		Benton
Kosciusko		Clinton
Noble		Carrroll
		White
		Tippecanoe

**Mishawaka**  
(Chas. H. Kern, Prin.)  
**Marshall**  
**Starke**  
**St. Joseph**  
**LaPorte**  
**Fulton**

**Muncie (Central)**  
(R. D. Shaffer, Prin.)

**Delaware**  
**Grant**  
**Randolph**  
**Henry**  
**Jay**  
**Blackford**

**Rushville**  
(C. J. Sellars, Prin.)  
**Wayne**

**Fayette**  
**Rush**  
**Decatur**  
**Franklin**  
**Union**  
**Ripley**  
**Dearborn**  
**Ohio**

**Seymour**  
(J. R. Mitchell, Prin.)

**Clark**  
**Floyd**  
**Harrison**  
**Scott**  
**Jefferson**  
**Switzerland**  
**Jennings**  
**Washington**  
**Jackson**

**Southport**  
(Herb Curtis, Prin.)  
**Marion (High Schools south of National Road and Washington Street)**  
**Johnson**  
**Shelby**  
**Hancock**

**Terre Haute**  
(Gerstmeyer)  
(Guy Stantz, Prin.)

**Vigo**  
**Clay**  
**Parke**  
**Putnam**  
**Vermillion**  
**Montgomery**  
**Fountain**  
**Sullivan**

### ELIGIBILITY

Each contestant in these meets must have previously made, in a fair test, a record equal to the following in every event in which he is entered:

100-Yard Dash .....	11 s.
220-Yard Dash .....	26 s.
440-Yard Dash .....	58 s.
Half Mile Run .....	2 min. 20 s.
Mile Run .....	5 min. 15 s.
120-Yard High Hurdles.....	19 s.
120-Yard High Hurdles, 39 in. in height (New in 1936).....	
220-Yard Low Hurdles.....	29 s.
200-Yard Low Hurdles (New in 1936).....	
Running High Jump .....	5 ft.
Running Broad Jump .....	19 ft.
Pole Vault .....	8 ft. 9 in.
Putting Shot (12 lb.) .....	36 ft.

The above, together with a mile relay and a half mile relay, will constitute the events of the meets. Winning first place in any event in the final meet counts five points; second place, four points; third place, three points; fourth place, two points; and fifth place, one point.

Winning first place in any event in the sectional meet counts five points; second place, three points; and third place, one point. Points in the relays will be counted in determining the winning team, the points for each place in each relay to be double the points in each place in other events. In case of a tie in any event the points shall be divided and the places awarded by lot. No contestant will be permitted to enter or participate in more than three events, and no contestant will be permitted to enter or participate in both relay races.

Do not enter the same boys in both relay races.

The order of events is as follows:

**Track Events**—100-yard dash trial; 120-yard hurdle trial; 100-yard dash final; one mile run; 440-yard run; 120-yard hurdle final; 220-yard dash trial; 200-yard hurdle trial; 880-yard run; 220-yard dash final; 200-yard hurdle final; mile relay; half mile relay.

**Field Events**—Running high jump; shot put; pole vault; running broad jump.

**Official Rules**—The National Collegiate Athletic Association Track and Field Guide for 1938 is official in the I. H. S. A. A. A few modifications have been made by the I. H. S. A. A. and they are given in the present bulletin. There are some changes in the Track and Field Official Rules for 1938 and schools are urged to secure copies of these rules at once.

## SECTIONAL TRACK AND FIELD MEETS

May 13 or 14

The following bases were used in selecting centers:

(1) Location—geographical with reference to schools desiring to participate; (2) Transportation accommodations; (3) General conditions—attitude of local authorities, tracks, fields, entertaining facilities, etc.; (4) Rotation.

Schools have been assigned by counties, and the accompanying scheme gives the Centers and the counties assigned to each Center. The name of your county locates your Center. The Board reserves the right to readjust the scheme if necessary. Entry blanks are necessary.

**Management**—The management of these meets rests solely with the Board of Control. Local arrangements have been delegated to the Center Principals. All meet officials will be selected by the Center Principal.

The Center Principal shall arrange a program for his meet from the list of entries sent to him by the Commissioner. All meets shall begin at 1:30 o'clock Saturday afternoon May 14 unless the Center Principal secures the consent of the participating schools in his meet to hold the meet Friday afternoon or Friday evening May 13. If

such consent is secured the Center Principal will inform the I. H. S. A. A. and each Principal in his meet of the hour of starting the meet. Places on the track must be assigned by lot. National Collegiate Athletic Association Track and Field Rules for 1938 shall govern except as modified in this announcement regarding scoring, eligibility, events and order of events.

**Open Contest**—These meets are open to all members of the Association, except to schools offering ninth year high school work only.

**Entertainment**—Two men, if actual contestants, for each event, four men, if actual contestants, for each relay team and a faculty manager from each competing school will be entertained by the Center Principal. Entertainment shall consist of one meal at noon, dressing rooms, lockers and shower facilities. The meal provided by the Center Principal shall constitute the only meal allowed.

**Expenses**—There will be no entry fee. Traveling expenses must be paid by the competing schools.

**Privileges**—All actual contestants and one faculty manager for each team are admitted free to the meet.

**Eligibility**—The eligibility of each player must be certified to by the Principal of the school sending the team. The regular blank of the I. H. S. A. A. must be used and all data must be given. Entries positively will close Friday, May 6. This means that they must be in the hands of the Commissioner, complete in every detail, on that date.

**Admission Fee**—The admission fee to all meets shall be not more than twenty-five cents, but may be any amount less than twenty-five cents.

**Prizes**—Suitable ribbons shall be given to the winners of first, second and third places in each event, and to each member of the winning relay teams. No other prizes shall be given.

**Warnings**—Entries close Friday, May 6, and can not be changed afterwards. Special privileges will be granted to no one. Send all entry blanks to the Commissioner.

## FINAL MEET, SATURDAY, MAY 21

### Butler University Field, Indianapolis

**Entrants**—The winning relay teams and all men winning first and second places in each event in the Sectional Meets shall constitute the participants in the Final Meet. In case of a tie in first or second place in a Sectional Meet, the right to enter the Final Meet goes to the winner of the badge who will be determined by lot by the Referee of the Sectional Meet.

**Entertainment**—Entertainment for all teams in the Final Meet located within a radius of 50 miles of the Butler Field shall consist of no more than the noon meal on Saturday. Entertainment for other



teams shall consist of no more than the dinner meal on Friday, lodging for Friday night and three meals on Saturday. The I.H.S.A.A. will serve the noon meal on Saturday and will not be obligated for meals taken elsewhere at this time. No more than 50 cents for a meal and one dollar for a lodging will be allowed. All competing schools are requested and expected to ask for no longer entertainment than is necessary. Traveling will be at the expense of the competing schools. Since track and field meets usually produce little revenue, all schools are requested to be exceedingly careful in expenditures. Only actual contestants and one faculty manager from each school will be entertained. Fred R. Gorman, Technical High School (Phone Cherry 2949), and K. V. Ammerman, Broad Ripple High School (Phone Broadway 2408) are Assistant Managers of the State Meet.

**Time of Events**—Trials will be held beginning at 10:00 o'clock Saturday morning in the following events: 100-yard dash, 220-yard dash, 120-yard hurdle, 200-yard hurdle, pole vault, shot put, broad jump and high jump. The afternoon events will begin at 1:30 o'clock.

**Races**—The following events will be run in two races in the afternoon: 440-yard run, 880-yard run and one mile run. Points will be given for first, second, third, fourth and fifth place winners in each of the two races for each event.

**Privileges**—All actual contestants and one faculty manager for each team are to be admitted free to the meet.

**Admission Fee**—The admission fee to the meet shall be fifty cents (50c).

**Management**—The management, protests and privileges will be governed according to the regulations pertaining to the Sectional Meets.

**Prizes**—The I. H. S. A. A. will award the winning school a shield or cup; medals of gold, silver and bronze to the winners of first, second, third, fourth and fifth places in each event, except in the 440-yard run, 880-yard run and mile run, in which medals will be given for first, second and third place winners in each of the two races in each event; and medals to the members of the first, second and third winning relay teams. No other prizes shall be given.

**Registration**—All teams must be checked in at the Butler Field House by the Coach or Principal. The check-in gate, No. 4, will be open at 7:00 a. m. on Saturday. Principals are responsible for the proper registration of their teams on time. Late registrations will not be accepted. Correct expense statements must be filed at the time of registration. Principals are responsible for these statements.

## RESULTS OF SECTIONAL OUTDOOR TRACK AND FIELD MEETS

### BLOOMINGTON

Donald L. Simon, Principal

**100-Yard Dash**—1, Russell Hardisty (Bloomington); 2, Donald Sparks (Bloomington); 3, John Pennybaker (Columbus). Time—10.4 sec.

**220-Yard Dash**—1, Russell Hardisty (Bloomington); 2, Donald Sparks (Bloomington); 3, Don Sanders (Bedford). Time—23 sec.

**440-Yard Dash**—1, C. A. Pruett (Bedford); 2, Gerald Williams (Martinsville); 3, Wayne Gorham (Ellettsville). Time—52.2 sec.

**Half-Mile Run**—1, C. A. Pruett (Bedford); 2, Raymond Hayden (Bloomington); 3, John Bennett (Barr Twp.). Time—2 min. 7.4 sec.

**Mile Run**—1, Robert Hayden (Bloomington); 2, Phillip Dugan (Linton); 3, Robert Smith (Bloomington). Time—4 min. 52 sec.

**120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Owen Roberts (Bedford); 2, Garth Duncan (Bloomington); 3, Ralph D. Turpin (Bedford). Time—17.2 sec.

**200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Russell Brown (Bloomington); 2, Garth Duncan (Bloomington); 3, Wendell Bruce (Bedford). Time—24.3 sec.

**Mile Relay**—1, Bloomington. Team members: Cannon, Hayden (Raymond), Hayden (Robert), Lentz, Mitchell and Stineburg. Time—4 min.

**Half-Mile Relay**—1, Bloomington. Team Members: Brown, Cummings, Galloway, Hardisty, Sparks and Steffey. Time—1 min. 40 sec.

**Running High Jump**—1, Eugene Williams (Martinsville); 2, Robert Mitchell (Bloomington); Owen Roberts (Bedford). Height—5 ft. 5 in.

**Running Broad Jump**—1, Eithel Galloway (Bloomington); 2, Junior Morgan (Barr Twp.); 3, Roy Riggs (Bedford). Distance—20 ft. 9 in.

**Pole Vault**—1, Raymond Steffey (Bloomington); 2, Onis Clark (Barr Twp.); 3, Robert Alexander (Bloomington), Garland Ranard (Ellettsville), Buster O'Haver (Linton), and Wilford Perigo (Linton) Tied. (Ranard won toss.) Height—10 ft.

**Shot Put**—1, Don Sanders (Bedford); 2, Owen Roberts (Bedford); 3, Frederick Huff (Bloomington). Distance—45 ft. 4 in.

**Winning School**—Bloomington, 70½ points.

**Individual Point Winner**—Russell Hardisty (Bloomington) and C. A. Pruett (Bedford), 10 points each.

## EAST CHICAGO (ROOSEVELT)

(R. R. Myers, Principal)

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, George Tudor (Rensselaer); 2, Charles Hansen (Hammond); 3, Stanley Laube (Hammond). **Time**—10.5 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Charles Hansen (Hammond); 2, William Turpin (Clark); 3, Stanley Laube (Hammond). **Time**—23 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Loren Pollet (Hammond); 2, Julius Papais (Hammond); 3, Frank Sminala (Clark). **Time**—52.6 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, William Kaminsky (Roosevelt); 2, Donald Lange (Hammond); 3, George Mikash (Roosevelt). **Time**—2 min. 7.4 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Charles Labotka (Hammond); 2, James Forbes (Roosevelt); 3, George Mikash (Roosevelt). **Time**—4 min. 42.7 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Robert Baldwin (Hammond); 2, Richard Schroeder (Clark); 3, Otis Jones (Hammond). **Time**—16.5 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Robert Baldwin (Hammond); 2, William Krizmis (Roosevelt); 3, Edward Schmidt (Rensselaer). **Time**—24.4 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, Hammond. Team Members: Awe, Johnson, Pollet, Papais, Ford and Lange. **Time**—3 min. 44.8 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Hammond. Team Members: Kwolek, Dell, Laube, Hansen, Bereolos and Cobb. **Time**—1 min. 39 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Clarence Hasse (Hammond); 2, Wilbur Buerckholtz (Clark); 3, Ford (Hammond) and Vahey (Roosevelt) tied. (Ford won toss.) **Height**—5 ft. 4 in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Robert Cobb (Hammond); 2, Richard DeLay (Hammond); 3, James Groat (Clark). **Distance**—19 ft. 10½ in.
- Pole Vault**—1, William Krizmis (Roosevelt); 2, Jack Foster (Clark); 3, Tageson (Clark) and Phares (Fair Oaks) tied. (Tageson won toss). **Height**—8 ft. 6 in.
- Shot Put**—1, Hercules Bereolos (Hammond); 2, Walter Ziemba (Hammond); 3, Wilbur Buerckholtz (Clark). **Distance**—45 ft. 10¾ in.
- Winning School**—Hammond, 77½ points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Robert Baldwin (Hammond)—10 points.

## ELKHART

(John W. Holdeman, Principal)

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Charles Dinehart (Elkhart); 2, Patsy Ronzone (Elkhart); 3, LeRoy Fryman (Goshen). **Time**—10.5 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Charles Dinehart (Elkhart); 2, Vernon Waite (Angola); 3, Patsy Ronzone (Elkhart). **Time**—24.3 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Harry Stock (Elkhart); 2, Ray Miller (Goshen); 3, Howard Levin (Warsaw). **Time**—55.6 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Harry Stock (Elkhart); 2, Robert Chambers (Warsaw); 3, Jay Kauffman (Elkhart). **Time**—2 min. 16.2 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Robert Chambers (Warsaw); 2, Ted Williams (Elkhart); 3, Murlyn Wilson (Springfield Twp.). **Time**—4 min. 54.8 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Raphael Courtney (Elkhart); 2, Daniel Bassett (Elkhart); 3, Ben Franklin (Goshen). **Time**—16.4 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Raphael Courtney (Elkhart); 2, Dale Swihart (Elkhart); 3, Robert Bayne (Warsaw). **Time**—24.1 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, Elkhart. Team Members: Williams, Johnson, Donaldson, Stock, Hafer and Phend. **Time**—3 min. 56.9 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Elkhart. Team Members: Ronzone, Brown, Courtney, Swihart, Baker and Dinehart. **Time**—1 min. 43.3 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Ben Franklin (Goshen); 2, James Hoogenboom (Goshen) and James Bates (Elkhart) tied. (Hoogenboom won toss). **Height**—5 ft. 7 in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Francis Shipley (Warsaw); 2, Encil Dodge (Warsaw); 3, Ursell Cox (Kendallville). **Distance**—19 ft. 8 in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Dale Swihart (Elkhart); 2, Lee Bushong (Kendallville) and Dick Myers (Goshen) tied. (Bushong won toss.) **Height**—11 ft.
- Shot Put**—1, Henry Clason (Goshen); 2, Ben Detterman (Warsaw); 3, Russell Strouse (Kendallville). **Distance**—47 ft. 11½ in.
- Winning School**—Elkhart, 72 1/3 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Courtney (Elkhart) and Stock (Elkhart), 12½ points each.

**EVANSVILLE (Bosse)**

Carl Eifler, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Lloyd Taylor (Boonville); 2, Jack Rocca (Bosse); 3, James Robinson (Vincennes). Time—10.8 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, James Myers (Bosse); 2, Hardin Boyd (Reitz); 3, Joe Greenwood (Central). Time—24.3 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Lloyd Taylor (Boonville); 2, James Myers (Bosse); 3, Marvin Westfall (Vincennes). Time—53.7 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Donald McKinney (Bosse); 2, Harold Kuebler (Bosse); 3, Frank Bogle (Bicknell). Time—2 min. 5.3 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Ralph Cole (Bosse); 2, Robert Waller (Boonville); 3, Lynn Wiseman (Vincennes). Time—4 min. 45.5 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Herbert Hape (Reitz); 2, Hugh Wilson (Petersburg); 3, Robert Hayes (Luce Twp.). Time—16.2 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Herbert Hape (Reitz); 2, Bertram Lindsey (Bosse); James Crunk (Mt. Vernon). Time—24.6 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, Bosse (Evansville). Team Members: Meyer, Kuebler, McKinney, Myers, Ferguson and Scales. Time—3 min. 46.4 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Reitz (Evansville). Team Members: Boyd, Crosser, Hape, Ottman, Dezember and Freeman. Time—1 min. 38.7 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Harold Frost (Bosse); 2, Herbert Barton (Central); 3, Henry LaMar (Princeton), Oscar Hufnagel (Central), James Compton (Boonville), Kenneth Grabert (Mt. Vernon) and Walter Krewett (Vincennes) tied. (LaMar won toss.) Height—5 ft. 8½ in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, John Cook (Reitz); 2, Bertram Lindsey (Bosse); 3, Hugh Wilson (Petersburg). Distance—20 ft. 4 in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Warren Rueger (Mt. Vernon), Francie Britt (Bosse) and Walter Jackson (Petersburg) tied. (In the drawing, awards were given as indicated.) Height—11 ft. 3 in.
- Shot Put**—1, John Green (Central); 2, Basil Scheesslee (Luce Twp.); 3, Cletis West (Luce Twp.). Distance—43 ft. 11 in.
- Winning School**—Bosse (Evansville), 48 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Hape (Reitz), 12½ points.

**FORT WAYNE (North Side)**

M. H. Northrop, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Richard Frazell (South Side); 2, Joseph Brinkerhoff (Garrett); 3, Don Ormiston (North Side). Time—10.1 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Glenn Kistler (Garrett); 2, Joseph Brinkerhoff (Garrett); 3, Kay Green (North Side). Time—23.6 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Alen Wyss (North Side); 2, Jene Sutherly (North Side); 3, Ross Nelson (Garrett). Time—51.8 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, George Lantz (Central); 2, Don Kemp (North Side); 3, Carlton Mock (South Side). Time—2 min. 8 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Ross Leaky (North Side); 2, Richard Likens (Garrett); 3, Glenn Leazier (North Side). Time—4 min. 33.5 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Allen Charlton (Central); 2, John Beams (North Side); 3, Joseph Geyer (Garrett). Time—16.4 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Allison Arnold (South Side); 2, Allen Charlton (Central); 3, Douglass Campbell (Central). Time—24.5 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, North Side (Ft. Wayne). Team Members: Royer, Miller, Wyss, Fruechtenicht, Beams and Sutherly. Time—3 min. 32.2 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, North Side (Ft. Wayne). Team Members: Ormiston, Cowan, Green, Flickinger, May and Munger. Time—1 min. 32.9 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Richard Kite (Central); 2, Henry Kulesza (Central); 3, Norman Potts (North Side). Height—5 ft. 11 in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Richard Regedanz (North Side); 2, Norman Potts (North Side); 3, Charles Hamm (Garrett). Distance—21 ft. 6½ in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Arden Altman (South Side); 2, Murland Anderson (Garrett); 3, Thomas Piepenbrink (South Side). Height—11 ft. 3 in.
- Shot Put**—1, Richard Regedanz (North Side); 2, Leonard Alford (Garrett); 3, Donald Reynolds (Auburn). Distance—45 ft. 10½ in.
- Winning School**—North Side (Ft. Wayne), 56 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Richard Regedanz (North Side), 10 points.

## GARY

J. E. Gilroy, Director

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Walter Pudlo (Froebel); 2, I. L. Irving (Froebel); 3, Andrew Wasil (Tolleston). Time—10.5 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Walter Pudlo (Froebel); 2, Martin Comer (Horace Mann); 3, Andrew Wasil (Tolleston). Time—23 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Bob Boehler (Horace Mann); 2, Arnold Olson (Horace Mann); 3, Ray Hutches (Wallace). Time—52.9 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Eugene Fronczak (Froebel); 2, James Holman (Emerson); 3, Jack King (Horace Mann). Time—2 min. 5.2 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Chris Georgieff (Calumet Twp.); 2, Jack King (Horace Mann); 3, John Kallock (Froebel). Time—4 min. 42.7 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Arthur Egbert (Wallace); 2, Dan Uzelac (Horace Mann); 3, Neal Smith (Hobart). Time—15.9 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Dan Uzelac (Horace Mann); 2, Arthur Egbert (Wallace); 3, Ed Towns (Froebel). Time—23.9 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, Horace Mann (Gary). Team Members: Olson, Fitzgerald, Robinson, Boehler, Jones and Hansen. Time—3 min. 29.3 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Wallace (Gary). Team Members: Egbert, Degan, Sykes, Hutches, Carroll and Hixon. Time—1 min. 33.3 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Davage Minor (Froebel); 2, Robert McCants (Froebel); 3, Charles Bonner (Edison) and Lynn Harris (Horace Mann) tied. Height—5 ft. 11½ in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Dan Uzelac (Horace Mann); 2, Joe Babich (Froebel); 3, Neal Smith (Hobart). Distance—21 ft. 2¾ in.
- Pole Vault**—1, James Brown (Froebel); 2, Bob Carr (Horace Mann); 3, Guy DeStefano (Emerson). Height—12 ft. 6 in.
- Shot Put**—1, Edward Valentine (Tolleston); 2, Charles Block (Horace Mann); 3, Jack Niksch (Valparaiso). Distance—47 ft. 3 in.
- Winning School—Froebel (Gary), 48 points.
- Individual Point Winner—Dan Uzelac (Horace Mann), 13 points.

## INDIANAPOLIS (Technical)

Hanson H. Anderson, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Alfred Piel (Shortridge); 2, Thomas Wilson (Technical); 3, George Kemp (Ben Davis). Time—10.4 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Alfred Piel (Shortridge); 2, George Shaffer (Technical); 3, Hugh Dalzell (Shortridge). Time—22.7 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Robert Delrymple (Technical); 2, Harry Harrison (Plainfield); 3, Al Martin (Technical). Time—50.5 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Richard Jones (Ben Davis); 2, Elias Poulos (Technical); 3, Jack Evans (Shortridge). Time—2 min. 6.2 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Elias Poulos (Technical); 2, Ralph Monroe (Technical); 3, Edwin Hammer (Ben Davis). Time—4 min. 42 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Vance Wilkinson (Broad Ripple); 2, John Devine (Technical); 3, Fred Maynard (Shortridge). Time—16.4 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Vance Wilkinson (Broad Ripple); 2, Harry Ellis (Shortridge); 3, Fred Maynard (Shortridge). Time—24 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, Technical (Indianapolis). Team Members: Martin, Badger, Shaffer, Delrymple, Poulos and Best. Time—3 min. 31.6 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Shortridge (Indianapolis). Team Members: Ziegner, Schlake, Dalzell, Piel, Irwin and Scott. Time—1 min. 32.9 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Vance Wilkinson (Broad Ripple); 2, Howard Burkholder (Shortridge); 3, Cecil Kays (Technical) and Gilbert Downton (Ben Davis) tied. (Downton won toss). Height—5 ft. 9¼ in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Charles Howard (Technical); 2, Robert Engelking (Technical); 3, Harvey Hunter (Shortridge). Distance—19 ft. 9½ in.
- Pole Vault**—1 Ray Riser (Warren Central); 2, Robert Pullen (Technical); 3, Tom Eickhoff (Ben Davis), Ralph Decker (Shortridge) and Wallace Potter (Technical) tied. (Decker won toss). Height—10 ft. 9 in.
- Shot Put**—1, James McCormick (Technical); 2, N. J. Crawford (Technical); 3, Barnes Calwell (Shortridge). Distance—47 ft. 8½ in.
- Winning School—Technical (Indianapolis), 61-5/6 points.
- Individual Point Winner—Vance Wilkinson (Broad Ripple), 15 points.

## KOKOMO

C. E. Hinshaw, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash—1, Kent Hawkins (Kokomo); 2, John McClure (Kokomo); 3, Vinson Hepfer (Pendleton). Time—10.8 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash—1, Kent Hawkins (Kokomo); 2, Arthur Richardson (Anderson); 3, Jack Rooser (Pendleton). Time—24.3 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash—1, Henry Pate (Anderson); 2, Carl Hovermale (Anderson); 3, Jack Jordan (Peru). Time—54.5 sec.
- Half-Mile Run—1, Eugene Yates (Anderson); 2, Charles Bond (Kokomo); 3, Lloyd Farrar (Alexandria). Time—2 min. 7.1 sec.
- Mile Run—1, Frederick Wilt (Pendleton); 2, Earl Mitchell (Anderson); 3, Frank Klee (Anderson). Time—4 min. 39 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle—1, Earl Gibbons (Anderson); 2, Gordon Morgan (Kokomo); 3, Scott Baker (Wabash). Time—16.9 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle—1, Ray Bowman (Kokomo); 2, Scott Baker (Wabash); 3, Frank Clemons (Anderson). Time—25.6 sec.
- Mile Relay—1, Anderson. Team Members: Hovermale, Klee, Pate, Richardson, Yates and Boyd. Time—3 min. 41.8 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay—1, Kokomo. Team Members: McClure, Dunn, Nash, Hawkins, Frazier and Ross. Time—1 min. 40.5 sec.
- Running High Jump—1, Eugene Morgan (Anderson) and Rex Anderson (Wabash) tied; (Morgan won toss); 3, Bennet Foster (Kokomo). Height—5 ft. 4 in.
- Running Broad Jump—1, James Frazier (Kokomo); 2, Irvin Latchaw (Alexandria); 3, John Dunn (Kokomo). Distance—20 ft. 8 in.
- Pole Vault—1, Paul Deschamps (Kokomo) and Evert Orebaugh (Anderson) tied; (Deschamps won toss). These two were the only men who cleared the bar. Height—10 ft.
- Shot Put—1, Richard McClintock (Anderson); 2, George Mohr (Kokomo); 3, Ted Smith (Alexandria). Distance—42 ft. 5 in.
- Winning School—Kokomo, 54 points.
- Individual Point Winner—Kent Hawkins (Kokomo), 10 points.

## LAFAYETTE

Morris E. McCarty, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash—1, Robert Keim (West Lafayette); 2, Harry Price (Monticello); 3, Earl Dose (Jefferson). Time—11.3 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash—1, Robert Keim (West Lafayette); 2, Joe Stultz (Monticello); 3, Meuris Smith (Frankfort). Time—25 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash—1, John Purdue (Jefferson); 2, Raymond Todd (Delphi); 3, Don Minton (Jefferson). Time—54.2 sec.
- Half-Mile Run—1, C. B. Million (Monticello); 2, Robert Pratt (Boswell); 3, George Reents (Monticello). Time—2 min. 12 sec.
- Mile Run—1, George Reents (Monticello); 2, Vincent Schwartz (Freeland Park); 3, Stanley Newhard (Jefferson). Time—5 min. 2.5 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle—1, Mainard Weaver (Delphi); 2, David McConnell (Fowler); 3, David Dilling (Monticello). Time—16.8 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle—1, E. Weaver (Delphi); 2, Hugh McAdams (Boswell); 3, David McConnell (Fowler). Time—27 sec.
- Mile Relay—1, Jefferson (Lafayette). Team Members: Graves, Hartman, Jackson, Minton, Purdue and Glatz. Time—3 min. 45.7 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay—1, Frankfort. Team Members: Adams, McCoy, Robison, Smith (Meuris), Smith (Max) and Shepard. Time—1 min. 39 sec.
- Running High Jump—1, Dick Downs (Delphi); 2, Bob Grace (Frankfort); 3, David Dilling (Monticello). Height—5 ft. 5½ in.
- Running Broad Jump—1, Joe Shepard (Frankfort); 2, John Goonan (Jefferson); 3, Harry Jackson (Jefferson). Distance—19 ft. 10½ in.
- Pole Vault—1, Bob Ewing (Jefferson); 2, David McConnell (Fowler); 3, David Dilling (Monticello). Height—10 ft.
- Shot Put—1, Richard Vandermay (Jefferson); 2, Earl Dose (Jefferson); 3, Robert Orr (Boswell). Distance—43 ft. 7 in.
- Winning School—Jefferson (Lafayette), 39 points.
- Individual Point Winner—Robert Keim, West Lafayette, 10 points.

## MISHAWAKA

Charles H. Kern, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Jay Gibson (Mishawaka); 2, Phil Shafer (Rochester); 3, Russell Rhoades (Mishawaka). **Time**—10.4 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Jay Gibson (Mishawaka); 2, Wayne Dunlop (Michigan City); 3, Theodore Greshem (Michigan City). **Time**—23.5 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Garry Daniels (Rochester); 2, Louis Paulsen (North Judson); 3, George Miukluk (Mishawaka). **Time**—53.2 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Garry Daniels (Rochester); 2, Eugene Santow (Michigan City); 3, Dix Hunt (Central, South Bend.) **Time**—2 min. 4.3 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Howard Henry (Knox); 2, Lewis Manuwal (Mishawaka); 3, William Heintzberger (Mishawaka). **Time**—4 min. 38 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Fred Decker (LaPorte); 2, William Nicholson (Central, South Bend); 3, Alan Bell (Riley, South Bend). **Time**—16.7 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Morton Kimball (Riley, South Bend); 2, Jack Beahan (Michigan City); 3, Robert Kelsey (LaPorte). **Time**—24.7 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, Mishawaka. Team Members: Ciszczon, Miukluk, O'Dell, Manuwal, Boehnlein and Lambert. **Time**—3 min. 42 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Rochester. Team Members: Daniels, Harting, Shafer, Smith (B), Smith (D) and Yike. **Time**—1 min. 37.4 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, William Nicholson (Central, South Bend); 2, William Lueth (Michigan City), Forrest Good (Mishawaka) and Phil Shafer (Rochester) tied. (Lueth won toss). **Height**—5 ft. 10 in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Bob Heim (Central, South Bend); 2, Bob Livinghouse (Plymouth); 3, Fred Bubb (Mishawaka). **Distance**—21 ft.  $\frac{3}{4}$  in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Maurice Jessup (Riley, South Bend); 2, Van Norris (Mishawaka); 3, Rudolph Meuninck (Mishawaka). **Height**—11 ft. 9  $\frac{1}{8}$  in.
- Shot Put**—1, Richard Stevenson (Michigan City); 2, Robert Davenport (New Carlisle); 3, Walter Jasiewicz (Mishawaka). **Distance**—51 ft. 10  $\frac{3}{4}$  in.
- Winning School**—Mishawaka, 39  $\frac{3}{8}$  points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Jay Gibson (Mishawaka) and Garry Daniels (Rochester), 10 points each.

## MUNCIE

R. D. Shaffer, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Charles Gibson (Central); 2, James Turner (New Castle); 3, Charles Roper (New Castle). **Time**—10.5 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Robert Gift (Fairmount); 2, Gene Cox (Winchester); 3, Francis Carpenter (Central). **Time**—24.7 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, George Hawk (Central); 2, Franklin Retz (Montpelier); 3, Homer Russell (New Castle). **Time**—54 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, George Hawk (Central); 2, William Palmer (Marion); 3, Robert McCoy (Marion). **Time**—2 min. 8.7 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Fred Parnell (Montpelier); 2, Robert Stevens (Central); 3, Bill Matney (New Castle). **Time**—4 min. 32.6 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Aaron Williams (Central); 2, John Allman (Central); 3, Robert Clements (Montpelier). **Time**—15.8 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, James Baldwin (Central); 2, Charles Smith (Fairmount); 3, Lloyd Evers (Montpelier). **Time**—24.3 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, Central (Muncie). Team Members: Detrick, Hawk, Marsh, Stevens, Oliver and Van Arsdol. **Time**—3 min. 41.3 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Central (Muncie). Team Members: Gibson, Carpenter, Schuck, Baldwin, Salmon and Goins. **Time**—1 min. 40.4 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Aaron Williams (Central); 2, Raymond Smithson (Fairmount) and Malachi Williams (Central) tied. (Smithson won toss). **Height**—5 ft. 5 in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Aaron Williams (Central); 2, Norman Ebrite (Burris); 3, Raymond Smithson (Fairmount). **Distance**—20 ft. 4 in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Robert Kindall (Fairmount); 2, William Racer (Montpelier) and Ten Studebaker (Central) tied. (Racer won toss). **Height**—10 ft.
- Shot Put**—1, James Gaddis (Fairmount); 2, Verl Woodring (Marion); 3, Delver Johnson (Gas City). **Distance**—44 ft. 5 in.
- Winning School**—Central (Muncie), 66 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Aaron Williams (Central), 15 points.

## RUSHVILLE

C. J. Sellars, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Gene Posey (Rushville); 2, Howard Ketring (Morton, Richmond); 3, Paul Poe (Liberty). Time—10.7 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Gene Posey (Rushville); 2, Howard Ketring (Morton, Richmond); 3, R. M. Bish (Aurora). Time—23.5 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Phillip Ebel (Lawrenceburg); 2, Vernon Erk (Morton, Richmond); 3, John Burton (Morton, Richmond). Time—55.6 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Edgar Jackson (Aurora); 2, Edward Bellew (Centerville); 3, Earl Jeffries (Lawrenceburg). Time—2 min. 16.5 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Bob Mendenhall (Morton, Richmond); 2, Richard Kenney (Morton Memorial); 3, Marvin Dungan (Cambridge City). Time—4 min. 55.3 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Virgil Eckart (Cambridge City); 2, LeGrande Terry (Morton, Richmond); 3, Clifford Watt (Milton). Time—18.2 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Sylvester Neary (Lawrenceburg); 2, Pete Johnson (Rushville); 3, Dwight Wissler (Cambridge City). Time—27.9 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, Morton (Richmond). Team Members: Bentley, Benton, Burton, Erk, Hart and Perkins. Time—3 min. 59 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Rushville. Team Members: Adams, Brown, Fletcher, Frazee, Newbold and Posey. Time—1 min. 40.7 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Lawrence Hull (Morton Memorial); 2, Gail Corbin (Alquina) and Rollin McKim (Greensburg) tied. (Corbin won toss). Height—5 ft.  $\frac{1}{4}$  in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, John Scott (Morton, Richmond); 2, Irvin Daniels (Milton); 3, Edmund Yazel (Rushville). Distance—17 ft.  $11\frac{7}{8}$  in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Virgil Eckart (Cambridge City), John Kile (Batesville) and Clifford Hartwell (Rushville) tied. (Eckart and Kile won toss). Height—9 ft.
- Shot Put**—1, Vernon Erk (Morton, Richmond); 2, Roy Price (Alquina); 3, Gayle Shilts (Webster). Distance—43 ft.  $8\frac{1}{4}$  in.
- Winning School**—Morton (Richmond), 44 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Gene Posey (Rushville),  $12\frac{1}{2}$  points.

## SEYMOUR

J. R. Mitchell, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Harold Griffith (Vevay); 2, Robert Zoeller (New Albany); 3, Cort Best (Corydon). Time—10.6 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Harold Griffith (Vevay); 2, Robert Zoeller (New Albany); 3, Garland Mitchell (Crothersville). Time—24 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Robert Beck (New Albany); 2, William Turley (Corydon); 3, Alvin Henry (Seymour). Time—51.4 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Frank Zoeller (New Albany); 2, Phil Thomas (Salem); 3, Raymond Hill (Seymour). Time—2 min. 7.8 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Robert Henderson (Seymour); 2, William Stover (Corydon); 3, Kenneth McKennd (Madison). Time—4 min. 51.5 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Melvin Brewer (New Albany); 2, James Bennet (Salem); 3, Russell Davis (Seymour). Time—16.7 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Robert Beck (New Albany); 3, Urban Zoeller (New Albany); 3, William Turley (Corydon). Time—25 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, New Albany. Team Members: Beck, Crumbo, Kron, Zoeller (F), Zoeller (R), and Burgess. Time—3 min. 45.2 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Corydon. Team Members: Best, Lindsay, Turley, Yochem, Wolfe and Hauswald. Time—1 min. 38.8 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Bill Lockridge (Madison); 2, James Rust (Seymour); 3, Waidrow Wolfe (Corydon) and Charles Fletcher (Salem) tied. Height—5 ft.  $6\frac{3}{4}$  in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Tom Tracy (Seymour); 2, Waidrow Wolfe (Corydon); 3, Frank Zoeller (New Albany). Distance—18 ft.  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Charles Fletcher (Salem); 2, Harold Griffith (Vevay); 3, Walter Wolfe (New Albany), Paul Hurst (Corydon) and Bernard Brown (Vevay) tied. Height—10 ft.
- Shot Put**—1, Robert Reas (New Albany); 2, Glenn Lawson (Madison); 2, Lynton Hazelbaker (Salem). Distance—40 ft.  $9\frac{1}{2}$  in.
- Winning School**—New Albany,  $51\frac{1}{3}$  points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Harold Griffith (Vevay), 13 points.

## SOUTHPORT

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Arvill Menchhofer (Washington); 2, Harold Turner (Washington); 3, Harry Ringenberger (Southport). **Time**—10.5 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, William Fair (Manual); 2, Arvill Menchhofer (Washington); 3, Harry Ringenberger (Southport). **Time**—23.5 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Morris Nahmias (Manual); 2, Forrest Dickey (Southport); 3, William Sipe (Washington). **Time**—53.3 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Richard Griffith (Greenfield); 2, Thomas Allen (Washington); 3, Dennis Kuhn (Waldron). **Time**—2 min. 8.8 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Paul Swift (Southport); 2, Max West (Washington); 3, Charles Livingston (Southport). **Time**—4 min. 48.6 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Robert Kersey (Washington); 2, Edward Schienbein (Southport); 3, Harry Rickenback (Washington). **Time**—16.3 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Robert Kersey (Washington); 2, Edward Schienbein (Southport); 3, Harry Rickenback (Washington). **Time**—21.4 sec. (Note: Due to an error, only nine hurdles were used.)
- Mile Relay**—1, Manual (Indpls.). Team Members: Stuckey, Hickey, Snoddy, Nahmias, Dersch and Parks. **Time**—3 min. 40.2 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Washington (Indpls.). Team Members: Menchhofer, Turner, Leerkamp, Carter, Howard and Rickenback. **Time**—1 min. 37.3 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Marshall Snoddy (Manual) and Marion Carter (Washington) tied (Carter won toss); 3, Robert Martin (Waldron) and Robert Layton (Washington) tied. **Height**—5 ft. 4 in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Shirley Wasson (Southport); 2, Eugene Crane (Manual); 3, Boris Dimancheff (Washington). **Distance**—19 ft. 10 in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Harold Miller (Southport) and Marion Carter (Washington) tied (Carter won toss); 3, Vernon Irwin (Washington) and Harold Hall (Southport) tied. **Height**—11 ft. 6 in.
- Shot Put**—1, Dewey Donovan (Manual); 2, Donald Read (Washington); 3, Robert Kersey (Washington). **Distance**—43 ft. 5 in.
- Winning School**—Washington, 60 points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Robert Kersey (Washington), 11 points.

## TERRE HAUTE (Gerstmeyer)

Guy Stantz, Principal

- 100-Yard Dash**—1, Wallace Darius (Wiley); 2, Gene Geiger (New Richmond); 3, James Rierden (Montezuma). **Time**—10.1 sec.
- 220-Yard Dash**—1, Gene Geiger (New Richmond); 2, Wallace Darius (Wiley); 3, Earl Edds (Sullivan). **Time**—22.2 sec.
- 440-Yard Dash**—1, Jack Gray (Garfield); 2, Harry Britton (Crawfordsville); 3, Don Winn (Brazil). **Time**—52.1 sec.
- Half-Mile Run**—1, Jack Gray (Garfield); 2, Eulice Halt (Wiley); 3, William Myers (Brazil). **Time**—2 min. 8.3 sec.
- Mile Run**—1, Robert Jarvis (Wiley); 2, James Smith (Brazil); 3, James Miller (Crawfordsville). **Time**—4 min. 48.6 sec.
- 120-Yard Hurdle**—1, Winston Cundiff (Garfield); 2, Ronald Osborn (Sullivan); 3, Melvin Stull (Dana). **Time**—15.8 sec.
- 200-Yard Hurdle**—1, Harry Britton (Crawfordsville); 2, James Reichert (Brazil); 3, Winston Cundiff (Garfield). **Time**—23.8 sec.
- Mile Relay**—1, Wiley (Terre Haute). Team Members: Jarvis (Robert), Halt, Mahan, Wilkerson, Jarvis (Richard) and Rose. **Time**—3 min. 40.6 sec.
- Half-Mile Relay**—1, Wiley (Terre Haute). Team Members: Darius, Yettman, Howle, Davis, Brayfield and O'Neil. **Time**—1 min. 39.5 sec.
- Running High Jump**—1, Irvin Keeler (Concannon); 2, Maurice Johnson (Dana); 3, Junior Frink (Dana). **Height**—5 ft. 7 in.
- Running Broad Jump**—1, Charles Hall (Brazil); 2, Melvin Stull (Dana); 3, Charles Branson (Brazil). **Distance**—19 ft. 3 in.
- Pole Vault**—1, Robert Fulkerson (Greencastle); 2, Charles Branson (Brazil); 3, James Brown (Wiley) and Melvin Stull (Dana) tied. (Failed to toss coin.) **Height**—10 ft. 6 in.
- Shot Put**—1, Randell Webb (Sullivan); 2, Arthur Shearer (Wiley); 3, Jack Hartman (Wiley). **Distance**—44 ft.
- Winning School**—Wiley (Terre Haute), 40½ points.
- Individual Point Winner**—Jack Gray (Garfield), 10 points.



**FINANCIAL REPORT OF SECTIONAL OUTDOOR  
TRACK AND FIELD MEETS**

Schools	Receipts	Expendi- tures	Balance	Deficit	Paid by I.H.S.A.A.
Bloomington .....	\$5.50	\$25.90	.....	\$20.40	\$10.20
East Chicago (Roose- velt) .....	.....	32.04	.....	32.04	16.02
Elkhart .....	14.80	28.39	.....	13.59	6.80
Evansville (Bosse) .....	45.75	45.51	\$0.24	.....	.....
Fort Wayne (North Side) .....	26.75	24.00	2.75	.....	.....
Gary .....	15.75	10.75	5.00	.....	.....
Indianapolis (Technical) .....	130.50	34.81	95.69	.....	.....
Kokomo .....	11.45	39.20	.....	27.75	13.88
Lafayette (Jefferson) ..	.....	22.46	.....	22.46	11.23
Mishawaka .....	88.20	29.93	58.27	.....	.....
Muncie (Central) .....	16.05	20.35	.....	4.30	2.15
Rushville .....	6.50	36.35	.....	29.85	14.93
Seymour .....	.80	52.15	.....	51.35	25.00
Southport .....	91.50	35.68	55.82	.....	.....
Terre Haute (Gerstmeier) .....	.....	26.52	.....	26.52	13.26
Total .....	\$453.55	\$464.04	\$217.77	\$228.26	\$113.47

**THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL STATE OUTDOOR TRACK  
AND FIELD MEET**

**OFFICIALS**

Referee and Starter—George Cooper.

Clerk of Course—R. V. Copple.

Announcer—Deke Noble.

Scorer—Russell Clunie.

Finish Judges—J. A. Mueller, Kenneth Peterman, H. L. Harshman,  
R. L. Ball, Rowland Jones, Charles Dagwell, C. L. Keesling,  
E. F. Diederich.

Inspectors—H. E. Chenoweth, H. H. Meyer, L. B. Maxwell, W. H.  
Herbst, Robt. Nipper.

Timers—Russel Julius, Joe Kettery, Justin Marshall.

Pole Vault—Clarence Clayton, W. E. Rhodes.

High Jump—H. E. Raquet, W. E. Cleveland.

Broad Jump—A. C. Hoffman, Henry Bogue.

Shot Put—M. C. Twineham, Frank Baird.

Marshals—J. L. Jones, William Sanford, H. D. Traub, Ross Lyons,  
Paul Wetzell.

Assistant Managers—F. R. Gorman, K. V. Ammerman.

## SUMMARY OF POINTS AND EVENTS BY SCHOOLS

SCHOOLS	100-Yd. Dash	220-Yd. Dash	440-Yd. Dash	880-Yd. Dash	Mile Run	120-Yd. H'dle	200-Yd. H'dle	High Jump	Broad Jump	Shot Put	Pole Vault	Mile Relay	1/2-Mile Relay	Total
Alexandria														
Alquina (Connersville)														
Anderson				5	5							6		16
Angola														
Aurora														
Barr Twp. (Mntgmry)														
Batesville														
Bedford				5										5
Ben Davis (Indpls.)				4										4
Bloomington													6	6
Boonville														
Bosse (Evansville)			1	7								2		10
Boswell														
Brazil														
Broad Ripple (Indpls.)						4								4
Burriss (Muncie)														
Calumet Twp. (Gary)														
Cambridge City														
Centerville														
Central (Evansville)														
Central (Ft. Wayne)								2 1/2						2 1/2
Central (Muncie)			4		4	3		2 1/2	3			4		20 1/2
Central (South Bend)								2 1/2						2 1/2
Clark (Hammond)														
Concannon (W. T. Hte.)								5						5
Corydon														
Crawfordsville			2				3							5
Dana														
Delphi						1								1
Elkhart							1				1 1/2			10 1/2
Emerson (Gary)				1										1
Fairmount										1				1
Fowler														
Frankfort													4	4
Freeland Park														
Froebel (Gary)	2	3		1							4			10
Garfield (Terre Haute)			5			5								10
Garrett														
Goshen														
Greencastle														
Greenfield														
Hammond			3	2			2	2 1/2	5	5		10		29 1/2
Horace Mann (Gary)			3				4		2			4		13
Jefferson (Lafayette)														
Kendallville					2									2
Kokomo														
LaPorte													6	15
Lawrenceburg														
Linton														
Luce Twp. (Richland)														
Madison														

First place, 5 points; second place, 4 points; third place, 3 points; fourth place, 2 points; fifth place, 1 point. Relays count as events, the points being double those in other events.

SCHOOLS	100-Yd. Dash	220-Yd. Dash	440-Yd. Dash	880-Yd. Dash	Mile Run	120-Yd. H'dle	200-Yd. H'dle	High Jump	Broad Jump	Shot Put	Pole Vault	Mile Relay	1/2-Mile Relay	Total
Manual Tr. (Indpls.)			4									2		6
Marion														
Martinsville														
Michigan City										5				5
Milton														
Mishawaka	3	1				1					1 1/2	6		12 1/2
Monticello														
Montpelier														
Morton (Richmond)														
Morton Mem. (K'town)														
Mount Vernon														
New Albany	4	2										8		14
New Carlisle										4				4
New Castle														
New Richmond		4												4
North Judson														
No. Side (Ft. Wayne)			1	3	3							8	10	25
Pendleton														
Petersburg														
Plainfield														
Plymouth														
Reitz (Evansville)													2	2
Rensselaer														
Riley (South Bend)								5			1 1/2			6 1/2
Rochester			2											2
Roosevelt (E. Chicago)				2	1									3
Rushville													2	2
Salem														
Seymour														
Shortridge (Indpls.)	5	5											10	20
Southport														
So. Side (Ft. Wayne)														
Sullivan														
Technical (Indpls.)			5			6						10		21
Tolleston (Gary)														
Vevay	1													1
Wabash														
Wallace (Gary)								2					8	10
Warren Cent. (Indpls.)														
Warsaw								3						3
Washington (Indpls.)														
West Lafayette											1 1/2		4	5 1/2
Wiley (Terre Haute)														
Winchester						5								5

First place, 5 points; second place, 4 points; third place, 3 points; fourth place, 2 points; fifth place, 1 point. Relays count as events, the points being double those in other events.

NO PERSONS PERMITTED ON TRACK EXCEPT CONTESTANTS PARTICIPATING IN EVENTS AND OFFICIALS WITH BADGES.

PRESENTATION OF TROPHIES AND MEDALS AT THE COMPLETION OF EACH EVENT. WINNERS ARE REQUESTED TO CALL FOR THEM AT THE SCORER'S TABLE.

OFFICIAL RESULTS OF I. H. S. A. A. STATE TRACK  
AND FIELD MEET

May 21, 1938

100-Yard Dash

First—Alfred Piel, Shortridge (Indianapolis).  
Second—Robert Zoeller, New Albany.  
Third—Jay Gibson, Mishawaka.  
Fourth—Walter Pudlo, Froebel (Gary).  
Fifth—Harold Griffith, Vevay.  
Time—10.3.

220-Yard Dash

First—Alfred Piel, Shortridge (Indianapolis).  
Second—Gene Geiger, New Richmond.  
Third—Walter Pudlo, Froebel (Gary).  
Fourth—Robert Zoeller, New Albany.  
Fifth—Jay Gibson, Mishawaka.  
Time—22.7.

440-Yard Dash—First Race

First—Robert Delrymple, Technical (Indianapolis).  
Second—George Hawk, Central (Muncie).  
Third—Bob Boehler, Horace Mann (Gary).  
Fourth—Harry Britton, Crawfordsville.  
Fifth—Jene Sutherly, North Side (Fort Wayne).  
Time—50.8.

440-Yard Dash—Second Race

First—Jack Gray, Garfield (Terre Haute).  
Second—Morris Nahmias, Manual (Indianapolis).  
Third—Julius Papais, Hammond.  
Fourth—Garry, Daniels, Rochester.  
Fifth—James Myers, Bosse (Evansville).  
Time—51.8.

880-Yard Dash—First Race

First—Eugene Yates, Anderson.  
Second—Richard Jones, Ben Davis (Indianapolis).  
Third—Don McKinney, Bosse (Evansville).  
Fourth—Donald Lange, Hammond.  
Fifth—James Holman, Emerson (Gary).  
Time—2:02.9.

880-Yard Dash—Second Race

First—C. A. Pruett, Bedford.  
Second—Robert Meyer, Bosse (Evansville).  
Third—Don Kemp, North Side (Fort Wayne).  
Fourth—Kaminsky, William, Roosevelt (East Chicago).  
Fifth—Eugene Fronczak, Froebel (Gary).  
Time—2:01.

Mile Run—First Race

First—Earl Mitchell, Anderson.  
Second—Robert Stevens, Central (Muncie).  
Third—Robert Chambers, Warsaw.  
Fourth—Ralph Monroe, Technical (Indianapolis).  
Fifth—Lewis Manuwal, Mishawaka.  
Time—4:34.5.

Mile Run—Second Race

First—Robert Jarvis, Wiley (Terre Haute).  
Second—Elias Poulos, Technical (Indianapolis).  
Third—Ross Leakey, North Side (Fort Wayne).  
Fourth—Howard Henry, Knox.  
Fifth—James Forbes, Roosevelt (East Chicago).  
Time—4:36.

120-Yard Hurdle

First—Winston Cundiff, Garfield (Terre Haute).  
Second—Vance Wilkinson, Broad Ripple (Indianapolis).  
Third—Aaron Williams, Central (Muncie).  
Fourth—Arthur Egbert, Wallace (Gary).  
Fifth—Mainord Weaver, Delphi.  
Time—15.3.

200-Yard Hurdle

First—Morton Kimball, Riley (South Bend).  
Second—Dan Uzelac, Horace Mann (Gary).  
Third—Harry Britton, Crawfordsville.  
Fourth—Robert Baldwin, Hammond.  
Fifth—Raphael Courtney, Elkhart.  
Time—23.4.

Mile Relay—First Race

First—Hammond.  
Second—New Albany.  
Third—Mishawaka.  
Fourth—Horace Mann (Gary).  
Fifth—Manual (Indianapolis).  
Time—3:32.8.

Mile Relay—Second Race

First—Technical (Indianapolis).  
Second—North Side (Fort Wayne).  
Third—Anderson.  
Fourth—Central (Muncie).  
Fifth—Bosse (Evansville).  
Time—3:34.4.

**Half-Mile Relay—First Race**

First—Shortridge (Indianapolis).  
 Second—Wallace (Gary).  
 Third—Bloomington.  
 Fourth—Frankfort.  
 Fifth—Reitz (Evansville).  
 Time—1:33.7.

**Half-Mile Relay—Second Race**

First—North Side (Fort Wayne).  
 Second—Elkhart.  
 Third—Kokomo.  
 Fourth—Washington (Indianapolis).  
 Fifth—Rushville.  
 Time—1:34.2.

**Shot Put**

First—Richard Stevens, Michigan City.  
 Second—Robert Davenport, New Carlisle.  
 Third—Walter Ziemba, Hammond.  
 Fourth—Hercules Bereolos, Hammond.  
 Fifth—James Gaddis, Fairmount.  
 Distance—49 ft. 7 $\frac{3}{4}$  in.

**High Jump**

First—Irvin Keeler, Concannon (Terre Haute).  
 Second—Clarence Hasse, Hammond.  
 Third—Aaron Williams, Central (Muncie).  
 Fourth—William Nicholson, Central (South Bend).  
 Fifth—Henry Kulesza, Central (Fort Wayne).  
 Height—6 ft.

**Broad Jump**

First—Robert Cobb, Hammond.  
 Second—James Frazier, Kokomo.  
 Third—Aaron Williams, Central (Muncie).  
 Fourth—Dan Uzelac, Horace Mann (Gary).  
 Fifth—Charles Hall, Brazil.  
 Distance—21 ft. 3 $\frac{1}{4}$  in.

**Pole Vault**

First—Paul Deschamps, Kokomo.  
 Second—James Brown, Froebel (Gary).  
 Tied for Third {—Marion Carter, Washington (Indianapolis).  
 {—Dale Swihart, Elkhart.  
 {—Van Norris, Mishawaka.  
 {—Maurice Jessup, Riley (South Bend).  
 Height—12 ft.

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF STATE OUTDOOR  
TRACK AND FIELD MEET**

Gate Receipts ..... \$ 239.50

**Expenditures**

Officials (Abstract A) .....	\$250.00	
Entertainment (Abstract B) .....	618.30	
K. V. Ammerman, Assistant Manager .....	50.00	
F. R. Gorman, Assistant Manager .....	50.00	
Charles B. Dyer, Medals and Trophy.....	283.00	
Winifred Rubush, Meals .....	238.50	
Central Publishing Co., Programs and Envelopes....	52.00	
Central Publishing Co., Admission & Meal Tickets..	11.00	
Hoosier Radio Service, Loud Speaker.....	25.00	
K. V. Ammerman, Expenses.....	3.60	
F. R. Gorman, Expenses.....	7.75	
		\$1,589.15
Deficit .....		\$1,349.65

**ABSTRACT A—Officials**

George Cooper, Referee and Starter.....	\$ 25.00
R. V. Cople, Clerk of Course.....	15.00
Deke Noble, Announcer .....	10.00
Russell Clunie, Scorer .....	10.00
J. A. Mueller, Field Judge.....	5.00
Kenneth Peterman, Field Judge.....	5.00
H. L. Harshman, Field Judge.....	5.00
R. L. Ball, Field Judge.....	5.00
Rowland Jones, Field Judge.....	5.00
Charles Dagwell, Field Judge.....	5.00
C. L. Keesling, Field Judge.....	5.00
E. F. Diederich, Field Judge.....	5.00
H. E. Chenoweth, Inspector.....	5.00
H. H. Meyer, Inspector.....	5.00
L. B. Maxwell, Inspector.....	5.00
W. H. Herbst, Inspector.....	5.00
Robert Nipper, Inspector .....	5.00
Russel Julius, Timer.....	5.00
Joe Kettery, Timer.....	5.00
Justin Marshall, Timer.....	5.00
Clarence Clayton, Pole Vault.....	5.00
W. E. Rhodes, Pole Vault.....	5.00
H. E. Raquet, High Jump.....	5.00
W. E. Cleveland, High Jump.....	5.00
A. C. Hoffman, Broad Jump.....	5.00
Henry Bogue, Broad Jump.....	5.00
M. C. Twineham, Shot Put.....	5.00
Frank Baird, Shot Put.....	5.00

ABSTRACT A—Officials Continued

J. L. Jones, Marshal.....	5.00
Wm. Sanford, Marshal.....	5.00
H. D. Traub, Marshal.....	5.00
Ross Lyons, Marshal.....	5.00
Paul Wetzel, Marshal.....	5.00
J. T. C. McCallum, Physician.....	5.00
Ray Scott, General Duty.....	5.00
James Shortwell, General Duty.....	5.00
Arthur Smock, General Duty.....	5.00
George Byrd, General Duty.....	5.00
A. B. Valentine, General Duty.....	5.00
C. A. Pruett, Ticket Taker.....	5.00
Fred Cron, Ticket Taker.....	5.00
Harry Asmus, Ticket Seller.....	5.00
Total .....	\$250.00

ABSTRACT B—Entertainment

Alquina (Connersville) .....	\$ 5.50
Angola .....	2.00
Aurora .....	2.00
Barr Twp. (Montgomery).....	7.50
Batesville .....	2.00
Bedford .....	8.00
Bloomington .....	7.00
Boonville .....	7.50
Bosse (Evansville) .....	30.00
Boswell .....	6.00
Brazil .....	5.00
Calumet Twp. (Gary).....	5.00
Centerville .....	1.00
Central (Evansville) .....	8.00
Central (Fort Wayne).....	12.50
Central (South Bend).....	6.90
Clark (Hammond) .....	12.50
Concannon (W. Terre Haute).....	1.50
Corydon .....	12.25
Delphi .....	2.50
Elkhart .....	35.00
Emerson (Gary) .....	5.00
Fairmount .....	10.80
Fowler .....	2.00

ABSTRACT B (Entertainment)—Continued

Froebel (Gary) .....	20.00
Garfield (Terre Haute).....	3.00
Garrett .....	15.00
Goshen .....	12.50
Greencastle .....	1.00
Hammond .....	47.50
Horace Mann (Gary).....	24.00
Knox .....	5.00
La Porte .....	2.00
Lawrenceburg .....	3.00
Linton .....	1.00
Madison .....	1.50
Marion .....	4.50
Michigan City .....	15.00
Mishawaka .....	22.50
Monticello .....	10.00
Montpelier .....	8.00
Mount Vernon .....	5.00
New Albany .....	25.00
New Carlisle .....	5.00
North Judson .....	3.80
North Side (Fort Wayne).....	42.50
Petersburg .....	5.00
Plymouth .....	5.00
Reitz (Evansville) .....	17.50
Rensselaer .....	5.00
Riley (South Bend).....	7.50
Rochester .....	7.00
Roosevelt (East Chicago).....	10.00
Salem .....	8.00
Seymour .....	6.00
South Side (Fort Wayne).....	10.00
Tolleston (Gary) .....	5.00
Vevay .....	5.00
Wabash .....	7.05
Wallace (Gary) .....	20.00
Warsaw .....	11.00
Wiley (Terre Haute) .....	11.00
Winchester .....	4.00
Total .....	\$618.30

**OUTDOOR TRACK AND FIELD RECORDS OF INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL  
ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION**

EVENT	RECORD	WINNER	SCHOOL	PLACE	DATE
100-Yard Dash	9.8 sec.	Elliott	Kokomo	Indianapolis	1934
220-Yard Dash	21.6 sec.	Walter	Kokomo	Indianapolis	1925
440-Yard Dash	49.3 sec.	Carr	Froebel (Gary)	Indianapolis	1936
Half-Mile Run	1:57.9 min.	Truitt	Hammond	Indianapolis	1933
One-Mile Run	4:26.3 min.	Deckard	Bloomington	Indianapolis	1934
120-Yd. Hdle. (39 in.)	14.9 sec.	Denny	Kokomo	Indianapolis	1937
200-Yard Hurdle	22.6 sec.	Harmon	Horace Mann (Gary)	Indianapolis	1937
High Jump	6 ft. 4 1/4 in.	Williams	Central (Muncie)	Indianapolis	1935
Broad Jump	23 ft. 3/4 in.	Scott	Froebel (Gary)	Indianapolis	1932
Pole Vault	12 ft. 10 in.	Farmer	Froebel (Gary)	Indianapolis	1935
Shot Put	52 ft. 11 1/2 in.	Elser	Horace Mann (Gary)	Indianapolis	1931
Hammer Throw	140 ft. 5 1/2 in.	Conwell	Van Buren	Bloomington	1908
Discus Throw	117 ft. 6 1/2 in.	Stockton	Monticello	Bloomington	1908
Mile Relay	3:26.6 sec.	Horace Mann (Gary)	Horace Mann (Gary)	Indianapolis	1936
Half-Mile Relay	1:31.9 sec.	Froebel (Gary)	Froebel (Gary)	Indianapolis	1932

(Note: The Hammer Throw and Discus Throw have been discontinued as events.)

**RESULTS OF EIGHTH ANNUAL SOUTHEASTERN  
INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL CONFERENCE  
TRACK AND FIELD MEET**

HANOVER COLLEGE, MAY 7, 1938

The winning school was Corydon, scoring 60 1/4 points; other competing schools scored as follows:

Salem	37 1/4	Vevay	16 1/2	Batesville	3 3/4
Lawrenceburg	32	Aurora	7	Brownstown	1 1/4
		Madison	6		

Austin and Scottsburg failed to score.

100 Yard Dash—1st Griffith (V); 2nd Best (C); 3rd Arnolds (S); 4th Bish (A). Time 10.5 sec. (Ties Conference Record.)

Mile Run—1st Stover (C); 2nd Ledger (S); 3rd Lowe (L); 4th Collier (S). Time 4 min. 59 sec.

440 Yard Dash—1st Turley (C); 2nd Thomas (S); 3rd Ebel (L); 4th Barnett (S.). Time 53.4 sec. (New Conference Record.)

120 Yard High Hurdles—1st Turley (C); 2nd Bennett (S); 3rd Fletcher (S); 4th Garner (Btn.). Time 17.4 sec. (In a preliminary heat Turley ran in 16.6 sec., which will stand as a Conference record for 39 in. hurdles. In all former meets 42 in. hurdles have been used.)

Half Mile Run—1st Thomas (S); 2nd Stover (C); 3rd Jeffries (L); 4th Gettelfinger (C). Time 2 min. 9.6 sec.

220 Yard Dash—1st Griffith (V); 2nd Lindsey (C); 3rd Arnold (S); 4th Darling (L). Time 24 sec.

200 Yard Low Hurdles—1st Turley (C); 2nd Neary (L); 3rd Cole (M); 4th Borchelt (Btv.) Time 25.2 sec. (New Conference Record.)

High Jump—1st Wolfe (C); 2nd Lockridge (M); 3rd and 4th tie: Garner (Btn.), Fletcher (S), Truitt (V) and Windish (C). 5 ft. 8 in.

Shot Put—1st McCool (L); 2nd Hazelbaker (S); 3rd Hauswald (C); 4th Lawson (M). 39 feet.

Pole Vault—1st Griffith (V); 2nd Fletcher (S); 3rd and 4th tie: Brown (V), Didelot and Hurst (C), and Kile (Btv.). 10 ft. 6 in.

Broad Jump—1st Wolfe (C); 2nd Arnold (S); 3rd Borchelt (Btv.); 4th Yates (L). 20 ft. 1/2 in.

Mile Relay—1st, Lawrenceburg; 2nd, Corydon; 3rd, Salem; 4th, Aurora. Time 3 min. 49.4 sec.

**Half Mile Relay**—1st, Corydon; 2nd, Lawrenceburg; 3rd, Aurora; 4th, Salem. Time 1 min. 42 sec.

**Individual Champions:** Griffith, Vevay and Turley, Corydon. Each scored 15 points.

### STATE SWIMMING MEET

Principal A. L. Spohn of Hammond High School requested and was granted permission to hold the State High School Swimming Meet under I. H. S. A. A. auspices in the pool of the new Hammond Civic Center Building. Reports of the meet follow:

#### RESULTS OF STATE SWIMMING MEET

(Held under auspices of Hammond High School by permission of I. H. S. A. A.)

**50-Yard Free Style**—1, Jack Carney (Central, South Bend); 2, Tom Hoyer (Central, South Bend); 3, Charles Sopko (Whiting); 4, Dean Williams (Columbus). Time 27.5.

**100-Yard Breast Stroke**—1, Joseph Williamson (Central, South Bend); 2, Keith Jessup (Horace Mann, Gary); 3, John Blosky (Washington, East Chicago); 4, Gordon Bloomquist (Horace Mann). Time 1:15.8.

**220-Yard Free Style**—1, Bud Russell (Central, South Bend); 2, Heinz Berthold (Hammond); 3, Dick Hodson (Central, South Bend); 4, Melton Stetsell (Wallace, Gary). Time 2:43.7.

**100-Yard Back Stroke**—1, James Shaw (Central, South Bend); 2, James McLean (Hammond); 3, Gene Burks (Horace Mann, Gary); 4, Stanley Bailey (Central, South Bend). Time 1:13.

**100-Yard Free Style**—1, Jack Carney (Central, South Bend); 2, Dean Williams (Columbus); 3, Bert Borem (Hammond); 4, Urban Bonneau (Hammond). Time 0:59.

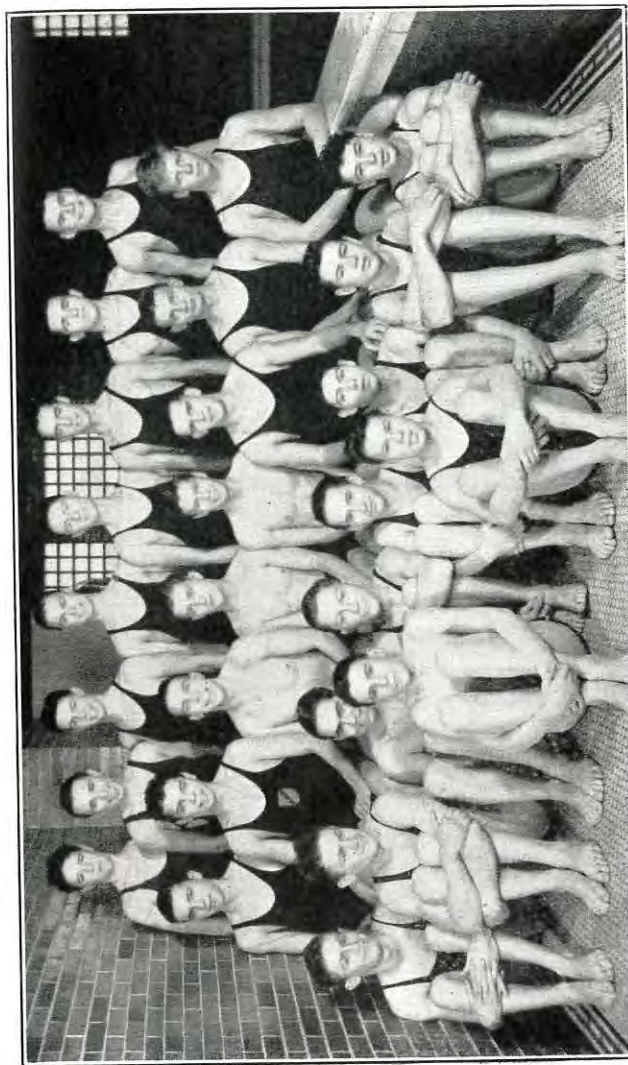
**150-Yard Medley Relay**—1, Central (South Bend); 2, Hammond; 3, Horace Mann (Gary); 4, Washington (East Chicago). Time 1:33.

**200-Yard Relay**—1, Hammond; 2, Whiting; 3, Central (South Bend); 4, Horace Mann (Gary). Time 1:54.4.

**Diving**—1, James Cook (Hammond); 2, Nordquist (Horace Mann, Gary); 3, Richard DeLay (Hammond); 4, Gene Madaras (Central, South Bend).

#### Final Team Scores

1. Central (South Bend).....	59
2. Hammond .....	41
3. Horace Mann (Gary).....	23
4. Whiting .....	13
5. Washington (East Chicago).....	9
6. Wallace (Gary) .....	4
7. Columbus .....	2



CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL (South Bend)  
Swimming Team—State Champions, 1938

**FINANCIAL REPORT OF STATE SWIMMING MEET**

HAMMOND IND., February 26, 1938

**Financial Report**

**Receipts**

Advance sales and gate receipts.....\$57.70

**Expenses**

Help .....\$15.00  
Printing and stencils ..... 13.58  
Trophy ..... 17.63

Total expense ..... 46.21

Net profit .....\$11.49



## SWIMMING RECORDS OF INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

EVENT	RECORD	WINNER	SCHOOL	PLACE	DATE
<b>MADE IN 75-FOOT POOL</b>					
200-Yard Relay	1:54.4	Hammond	Hammond	Hammond	1938
220-Yard Relay	1:45.9	Washington (E. Chicago)	Washington (E. Chicago)	Indianapolis	1935
100-Yard (Breast)	1:14.5	Thomas	Hammond High	Indianapolis	1935
50-Yard (Free)	:25.2	Piasecki	Washington (E. Chicago)	Indianapolis	1935
220-Yard (Free)	2:31.3	Kuehne	Central (South Bend)	Indianapolis	1935
100-Yard (Back)	1:11	Meyn	Hammond High	Indianapolis	1935
100-Yard (Free)	:57.7	Marsh	Central (South Bend)	Indianapolis	1935
150-Yard Medley (50 back, 50 breast, 50 free)	1:32.5	Hammond High	Hammond High	Indianapolis	1935
<b>MADE IN 60-FOOT POOL</b>					
160-Yard Relay	1:19.6	Washington (E. Chicago)	Washington (E. Chicago)	Hammond	1937
40-Yard (Free)	:19.5	Walsh	Horace Mann (Gary)	Hammond	1937
100-Yard (Back)	1:06.2	Dwyer	Horace Mann (Gary)	Hammond	1937
220-Yard (Free)	2:26	Carney	Central (S. Bend)	Hammond	1937
100-Yard (Breast)	1:12.8	Stewart	Whiting	Hammond	1937
100-Yard (Free)	:55.8	Walsh	Horace Mann (Gary)	Hammond	1937
120-Yard Medley (40 back, 40 breast, 40 free)	1:12.4	Whiting	Whiting	Whiting	1933
180-Yard Medley	1:53	Horace Mann (Gary)	Horace Mann (Gary)	Hammond	1937

110



**CLARK HIGH SCHOOL (Hammond) WRESTLING TEAM—STATE CHAMPIONS, 1938**

First Row—Left to Right—L. Conley, R. Sabol, R. Van Dyne, A. Kapitan,  
 C. Laumeier, S. Golunka, R. Smith, S. Zatorski  
 Second Row—Left to Right—T. Wheeler, J. Foster, L. Foster, J. Gabor, B. Bercaw,  
 H. Iverson, W. Zimmerman, A. Bell, G. Vogel  
 Third Row—Standing, Left to Right—N. Eggers (Student Manager), E. Vrane,  
 R. Kauchak, W. Fech, E. Spisak, R. Schroeder, R. Buehler, J. Galles,  
 L. Green, R. W. Cunningham, Athletic Director

**INDIANA STATE HIGH SCHOOL  
WRESTLING TOURNAMENT**

1938

February 24-25

**CONDUCTED BY INDIANA UNIVERSITY  
Under Auspices of I. H. S. A. A.**

**ENTRIES AND RESULTS**

Rank	Points	Rank	Points
1. Clark (Hammond) .....	36	7. Muncie .....	8
2. Hammond .....	35	8. South Bend .....	5
3. Bloomington .....	29	9. Southport .....	4
4. Roosevelt (East Chicago) .....	20	10. Hobart .....	1
5. Bedford .....	12	11-12. Garrett .....	0
6. Washington (East Chicago) .....	10	11-12. Rushville .....	0

**INDIVIDUAL WINNERS**

1. Weight 95 lbs.....R. Thrasher, Bloomington
2. Weight 105 lbs.....J. Sparks, Bloomington
3. Weight 115 lbs.....G. Hatfield, Hammond
4. Weight 125 lbs.....J. Foster, Clark (Hammond)
5. Weight 135 lbs.....H. Lemen, Bedford
6. Weight 145 lbs.....C. Malmquist, Hammond
7. Weight 155 lbs.....J. Galles, Clark (Hammond)
8. Weight 165 lbs.....J. Hlinka, Hammond
9. Weight 175 lbs.....R. Frankowski, Hammond
10. Heavyweight .....E. Spisak, Clark (Hammond)—overtime

## FOOTBALL SQUADS

### Eleven-Man Game

Anderson .....	130	Hammond:	
Auburn .....	45	Clark .....	112
Ben Davis (Indpls.).....	50	Edison .....	27
Bicknell .....	44	High .....	121
Bloomfield .....	32	Irving .....	29
Bloomington .....	62	Technical .....	82
Bluffton .....	49	Hobart .....	39
Boonville .....	56	Huntington .....	37
Brazil .....	73	Indianapolis:	
Center Grove		Broad Ripple .....	64
(Greenwood) .....	18	Manual Training .....	111
Clinton .....	88	Shortridge .....	169
Columbia City .....	44	Technical .....	152
Columbus .....	49	Washington .....	129
Connersville .....	35	Jasonville .....	25
Crawfordsville .....	87	Kentland .....	26
Crown Point .....	56	Kirclin .....	41
Decatur .....	53	Kokomo .....	110
Dugger .....	28	Lafayette .....	165
East Chicago:		LaPorte .....	81
Roosevelt .....	126	Linton .....	42
Washington .....	146	Logansport .....	88
Elkhart .....	56	Lowell .....	57
Elwood .....	63	Marion .....	88
Evansville:		Michigan City .....	65
Bosse .....	119	Mishawaka .....	173
Central .....	123	Morocco .....	37
Reitz .....	117	Morton Memorial	
Fort Wayne:		(Knightstown) .....	47
Central .....	103	Muncie Central .....	51
North Side .....	97	New Albany .....	40
South Side .....	110	New Castle .....	75
Frankfort .....	26	Noblesville .....	47
Garrett .....	50	Oakland City .....	24
Gary:		Owensville .....	17
Emerson .....	80	Peru .....	102
Froebel .....	71	Plainfield .....	32
Horace Mann .....	72	Plymouth .....	42
Tolleston .....	57	Portland .....	54
Wallace .....	67	Princeton .....	72
Goshen .....	59	Rensselaer .....	36
Griffith .....	35	Richmond .....	115
		Rushville .....	51



PERU HIGH SCHOOL FOOTBALL TEAM

First Row—Baber, Wilson, Holton, Pence, Castell, Stodgell, Gipson  
 Second Row—Grund, Carmack, Buffington, Kincaid, Kelley, Cary, Brough, Rose  
 Third Row—Assistant Coach Middlekauff, Bell, Schmidt, Pearce, Capello, Coblentz,  
 Harn, Miller, Ploss, Holland, Coach McClure

Seymour .....	65	Valparaiso .....	59
Shelbyville .....	59	Vincennes .....	65
Sheridan .....	27	Wabash .....	60
South Bend:		Warren Central (Indianapolis) .....	25
Central .....	104	Warsaw .....	66
Riley .....	116	Washington .....	51
Washington .....	92	Westfield .....	43
Southport .....	50	West Lafayette .....	42
Sullivan .....	74	Whiting .....	119
Terre Haute:		Worthington .....	25
Garfield .....	75	Total Schools .....	98
Gerstmeyer .....	76	Total Boys .....	6813
Wiley .....	69		

#### Six-Man Game

Boonville (See eleven-man)	Petersburg .....	18
Cannelton .....	Poseyville .....	17
Crothersville .....	Rockport .....	13
Dale .....	Tell City .....	33
Ervin Township (Kokomo) .....	State Lab. (Terre Haute) .....	23
Knox .....	Winslow .....	38
Mt. Olympus (Hazleton) .....	Total Schools .....	15
Mount Vernon .....	Total Boys .....	280
Oakland City (See eleven-man)		

#### GOLF

The Seventh Annual Golf Tournament was held under the auspices and direct management of the I. H. S. A. A. at the Speedway Golf Course in Indianapolis May 21, 1938. There were 44 teams entered and 42 participated.

Franklin High School and Riley High School (South Bend) tied for the championship with a total score of 328. The team members may be found in the scores that follow.

#### ANNOUNCEMENT OF I. H. S. A. A. GOLF TOURNAMENT

Auspices and Management—Indiana High School Athletic Association will be in charge of the tournament. Simon P. Roache, Shortridge High School (Phone Talbot 0721), will serve as assistant manager of the meet.

**Date**—Saturday, May 21, 1938.

**Time**—The tournament will begin at eight o'clock (8:00) in the morning and will continue until completed. Teams will report in groups. Instructions and a time schedule will be sent to each school prior to the tournament.

**Place**—Speedway Golf Course, Indianapolis.

**Registration**—All teams must be checked in at the Club House by the Principal or his official faculty representative. This responsibility belongs to the school.

**Transportation**—This will be an obligation of the participating school in each case.

**Entertainment**—Noon meals will be served by the I. H. S. A. A. at the Club House to the actual participants and one faculty manager from each school.

**Prizes**—A trophy will be given to the winning school and medals will be given to the three low individuals.

**Eligibility**—The rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. shall govern. An entry blank is required and one accompanies this announcement. There will be no entry fee. Entries positively close Friday, May 6.

**Medal Play**—The tournament will be conducted as Medal Play and 18 holes will be played.

**Scoring**—Each foursome will be made up of boys from four different schools. The players will count and keep score for each other.

**Referee**—"Pro" C. E. Garringer will act as referee of the tournament.

**Teams**—Each school may enter six (6) boys and the team must consist of four (4) of these six boys. The four players must be designated prior to the beginning of the tournament. A number less than four from a school can not participate.

**Ties**—In case of a tie for the team prize, duplicate trophies will be given. In case of a tie for an individual prize, the winner will be decided by lot.



**SAM BOHLMAN, Michigan City**  
Low Medalist, 1938 State Golf Tournament

1938—RESULTS OF STATE GOLF TOURNAMENT—1938

Angola

W. Aldrich .....	94
O. Mote .....	90
R. Porter .....	108
R. Bender .....	109 (401)

Attica

C. Stevens .....	88
C. Rehling .....	89
R. Gustus .....	96
J. Slauter .....	95 (368)

Batesville

R. Walsman .....	94
J. Gelvin .....	95
R. Blank .....	100
F. Suttmiller .....	104 (393)

Bloomington

R. Cook .....	78
E. Mullins .....	91
W. Hoke .....	85
K. Miller .....	79 (333)

Brook

K. Long .....	88
C. Todd .....	100
R. Whaley .....	94
J. Meadows .....	106 (388)

Central (South Bend)

B. Turnock .....	91
K. Gossett .....	83
B. Baunsdorf .....	100
J. Mahoney .....	97 (371)

Columbus

F. Gilmore .....	81
C. Fivecoat .....	83
D. Shumaker .....	78
A. Mahoney .....	89 (331)

Connersville

W. Smith .....	93
B. Kincaid .....	91
H. Moore .....	86
W. Lynch .....	92 (362)

Crawfordsville

R. Freeman .....	86
P. Lewis .....	95
H. Esra .....	99
T. Hartig .....	94 (374)

Elmhurst (Ft. Wayne)

(Team failed to finish)

Fortville

C. Collins .....	86
F. Venus .....	80
D. Hiday .....	87
G. Sewell .....	91 (344)

Franklin

D. Cravens .....	76
L. Murphy .....	82
R. Anderson .....	84
F. Edwards .....	86 (328)

Greencastle

C. Hammond .....	91
L. Brant, Jr.....	93
K. Lyons .....	99
J. Koessler .....	112 (395)

Hammond

J. Petrick .....	75
S. Chorba .....	92
S. Kwolek .....	85
J. Long .....	83 (335)

Jefferson (Lafayette)

R. Evans .....	92
D. Hurtt .....	98
D. Von Seggern.....	104
E. Gordon .....	104 (398)

Kokomo

B. Hewitt .....	94
T. Taubensee .....	84
R. Morrow .....	86
G. Bender .....	88 (352)

LaPorte

(Team failed to finish)

**Manual Training (Indpls.)**

R. Kuntz .....	99
W. Kniptash .....	93
J. Chapman .....	88
J. Cox .....	104 (384)

**Marion**

R. Miller .....	79
R. Wiley, Jr. ....	89
H. Merritt .....	93
D. Winslow .....	94 (355)

**Martinsville**

J. Prewitt .....	87
B. Nutter .....	84
G. Pearcy .....	89
J. Frounfelter ..	97 (357)

**Michigan City**

S. Bohlim .....	74
C. Peo .....	92
L. Senderak .....	84
A. Joers .....	87 (337)

**Morton (Richmond)**

C. Bartel .....	81
L. Harris .....	84
A. Coulter .....	88
A. Hanhosky .....	89 (342)

**Muncie**

G. Stout .....	99
J. Harrold .....	96
R. Bower .....	97
P. Zimmerman .....	110 (402)

**New Castle**

R. Hufford .....	95
D. Morrell .....	92
M. Koontz .....	86
L. Jacobs .....	98 (371)

**North Vernon**

O. Platter .....	88
R. Miller .....	92
R. Wood .....	100
F. Leeds .....	103 (383)

**Peru**

(Team failed to finish)

**Plymouth**

(Team failed to finish)

**Riley (South Bend)**

T. Pomeroy .....	80
R. Good .....	84
R. McComb .....	83
A. Lockmondy .....	81 (328)

**Rochester**

(Team failed to finish)

**Seymour**

J. Guinnup .....	82
D. Guinnup .....	92
W. Laupus .....	96
B. Voss .....	98 (368)

**Shortridge (Indpls.)**

R. White .....	80
J. Henion .....	83
C. Owens .....	83
R. Gilliom .....	83 (329)

**Silver Creek (Sellersburg)**

(Team failed to finish)

**Speedway (Indpls.)**

B. Johnson .....	102
C. Boles .....	105
P. Stawin .....	107
A. Webb .....	108 (422)

**Technical (Indpls.)**

E. Cox .....	83
A. Wettle .....	84
W. Okey .....	83
E. Morse .....	88 (338)

**Tipton**

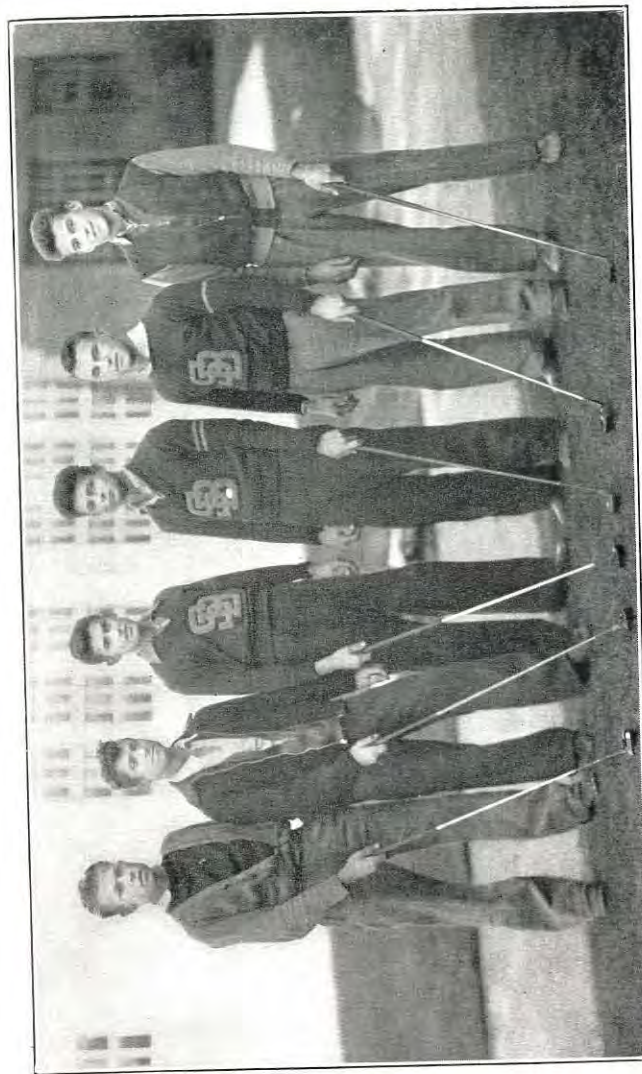
P. Huffine .....	93
J. Kutz .....	94
J. Ramsey .....	100
P. Graham .....	105 (392)

**Tolleston (Gary)**

(Team failed to finish)

**Valparaiso**

J. Mahoney .....	86
B. Dougall .....	91
P. Biggart .....	93
R. Stoner .....	92 (362)



**RILEY HIGH SCHOOL (South Bend) GOLF TEAM—CO-CHAMPIONS, 1938**  
 Left to Right—Lloyd Crothers, Steve Balough, Albert Lockmondy, Richard Good,  
 Richard McCombs, Thomas Pomeroy.

Warren Central (Indpls.)

J. Bayless .....	86
J. Davis .....	87
G. Hudson .....	91
M. Milburne .....	90 (354)

Washington (Indpls.)

R. Gaston .....	85
A. Mauser .....	85
J. Vaughn .....	88
Q. Herrin .....	89 (347)

Washington (South Bend)

W. Hyduk .....	84
J. Sobecki .....	88
E. Rzepnecki .....	91
S. Balcerzak .....	95 (358)

West Lafayette

(Team failed to finish)

Wiley (Terre Haute)

S. Rose .....	82
R. Robertson .....	92
F. Roales .....	83
W. Roecker .....	106 (363)

FIRST—Tied, Franklin and Riley (South Bend)..... 328

SECOND—Shortridge (Indianapolis) ..... 329

THIRD—Columbus ..... 331

Low Scores

FIRST—Sam Bohlim, Michigan City..... 74

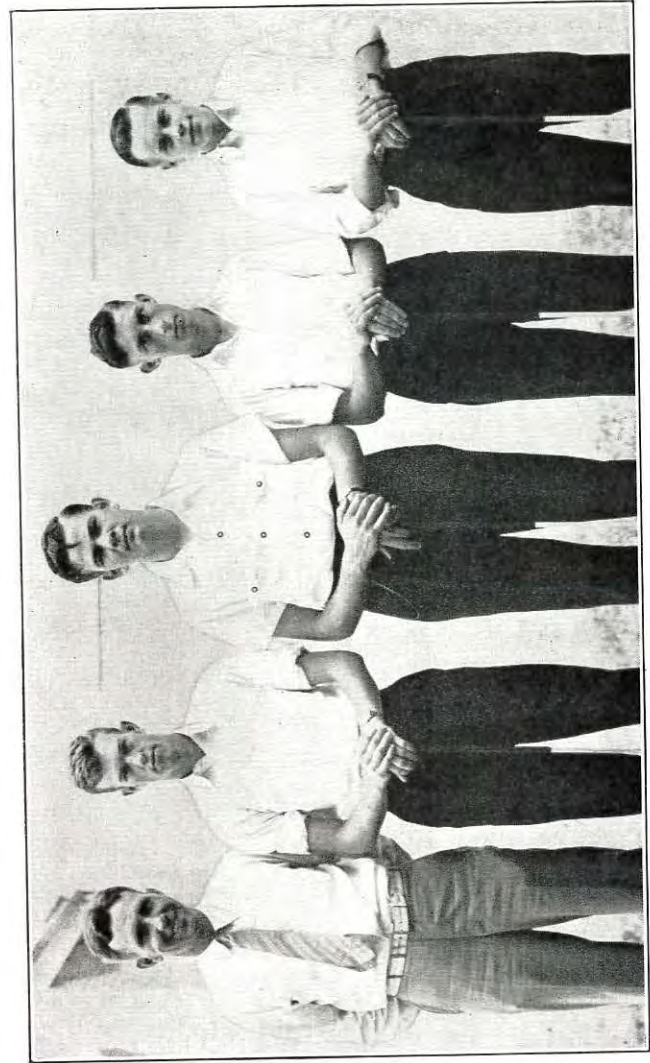
SECOND—John Petrick, Hammond..... 75

THIRD—Dan Cravens, Franklin..... 76



FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF STATE GOLF  
TOURNAMENT

Central Publishing Co., Meal Tickets.....	\$ 3.00
Goldie Stevens, Meals.....	112.00
American Tent & Awning Co., Rental for Tent.....	6.00
Tom Woods, Helper.....	5.00
Betty Lutz, Helper.....	5.00
C. E. Garringer, Referee.....	10.00
Kenneth Hess, Spotter.....	2.00
William Dunigan Spotter.....	2.00
Gordon Phillips, Spotter.....	2.00
Simon P. Roache, Asst. Manager.....	20.00
Speedway Golf Corp'n, Green Fees.....	125.00
Charles B. Dyer, Medals and Trophies.....	25.50
Deficit .....	\$317.50



FRANKLIN HIGH SCHOOL GOLF TEAM—CO-CHAMPIONS, 1938  
Left to Right—Robert P. Vandivier, Coach; Robert Anderson, Dan Cravens,  
Frederick Edwards, and Lennis Murphy

## BASEBALL PLAYING

### (Hard Baseball and Soft Baseball)

The following statements have been authorized by the Board of Control:

a. High school students may play on independent baseball teams during the summer when school is not in session without jeopardizing their standing or the standing of their school in the I.H.S.A.A. provided they do not play under assumed names and also provided they do not accept remuneration, directly or indirectly, for their playing.

b. Reasonable meals, lodging and transportation may be accepted by the students if such are accepted in service rather than in money or in some other material form. The I.H.S.A.A. expects all High School students to so conduct themselves at all times that they, their High School and the State Association will be honored.

c. All such playing should be checked carefully and frequently. The requirements should be extended to all students. Managers of independent teams should be warned of the dangers of using High School boys on baseball teams. A professional in one sport is a professional in all sports as far as eligibility in the I.H.S.A.A. is concerned.

d. High School students, who play on baseball teams other than their High School teams during the school year, make themselves ineligible for baseball in High School in that school year.

e. High School students, who play on baseball teams other than their High School teams during the school year, must have written permission of their High School Principal on file in the I.H.S.A.A. office prior to the participation. The responsibility of securing and filing this written permission rests with the student, the manager of the non-High School team and finally with the High School Principal. See Note.

f. The I.H.S.A.A. considers that a High School is entitled to the High School students in baseball during the school year and that participation in baseball elsewhere should not take place except by the written permission of the High School Principal in each case. See Note.

**Note:** Permission granted by a Principal to a boy to play baseball on a team other than his High School team during the school year makes the boy ineligible for the High School team in baseball. No permit can be issued to violate any of the rules of the I.H.S.A.A. The purpose of the permit is to keep the Principal informed about his students.

## BRIEF HISTORY OF I. H. S. A. A.

The first attempt to organize the High Schools of Indiana in a single organization for the purpose of handling athletic activities was made in a meeting of the Northern Indiana Teachers' Association held at Richmond, in April, 1903. At this time there was a conference of High School Principals, and the conference ended with a body of suggested rules and regulations, called the Richmond Agreement. Due to the fact that there was no central organization having executive power, the Richmond Agreement did little more than point the way toward something better.

Principal J. B. Percy, of Anderson, issued a call for a meeting of High School Principals interested in a State Athletic organization for December 5, 1903. At this meeting a provisional constitution was adopted. At a similar meeting on December 29, 1903, a final constitution was adopted and a Board of Control of three members was chosen to administer the affairs of the I. H. S. A. A.

The first Board of Control was made up of Principal George W. Benton, Shortridge High School, Indianapolis; Superintendent Lotus D. Coffman, Salem, and Principal J. T. Giles, Marion. These men thought and planned well, and we are enjoying the fruits of their vision.

There were fifteen (15) High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A., March 1, 1904, and now there are eight hundred and five (805) High Schools belonging. The membership has had a gradual growth through the years, and now the limit is recognized as the limit in the number of High Schools in the State.

A study of the men who have served on the Board of Control through the years will show clearly that the activities of the I. H. S. A. A. have been in good hands. The titles and addresses are given as they were when the men were board of control members. A complete list of the several Board members of the I. H. S. A. A. follows:

Principal Geo. W. Benton, Shortridge H. S., Indianapolis.  
Supt. Lotus D. Coffman, Salem. (Deceased.)  
Principal J. T. Giles, Marion.  
Principal C. W. Knouff, Wabash.  
Principal E. E. Ramsey, Bloomington.  
Supt. L. N. Hines, Hartford City. (Deceased.)  
Principal Isaac E. Neff, South Bend. (Deceased.)  
Principal Arthur L. Trester, Alexandria.  
Principal E. W. Montgomery, Mt. Vernon.  
Principal J. H. Shock, Lafayette.  
Principal C. V. Haworth, Kokomo.  
Principal W. A. Denny, Anderson.  
Principal F. D. McElroy, Hammond.  
Principal R. W. Johnson, Bluffton.  
Principal George Reitzel, Brownsburg.

Principal A. L. Elabarger, Waynetown.  
Principal R. C. Johnson, Rochester.  
Principal Hubert King, Knightstown.  
Principal M. J. Abbett, Bedford.  
Supt. James Leffell, Warsaw.  
Supt. C. C. Carson, Pendleton.  
Prof. K. V. Ammerman, Manual Training H. S., Indianapolis.  
Prof. F. L. Busenburg, Columbus.  
Director J. E. Gilroy, Gary.  
Supt. H. B. Allman, Angola.  
Principal G. G. Eppley, Francesville.  
Principal Elmer Posey, Freelandville.  
Supt. Frank Wallace, Greencastle.  
Principal Roy B. Julian, Southport.  
Supt. Lee O. Baird, Muncie.  
Prin. C. F. Albaugh, LaFontaine.  
Coach John Adams, Vincennes.  
Prin. J. Ord Fortner, W. Terre Haute.  
Supt. J. Fred Hull, Kentland.  
Supt. Harry Nixon, Portland.  
Supt. B. H. Watt, Owensville.  
Prin. G. Ray Sharp, Warren.  
Supt. Floyd I. McMurray, Thorntown.  
Prin. L. S. Martin, Muncie. (Deceased.)  
Prin. Harry H. Mourer, Greenfield.  
Supt. Henry J. Reid, Monticello. (Deceased.)  
Prin. Robert Lambert, Columbus.  
Prin. R. Nelson Snider, Fort Wayne.  
Prin. W. S. Fellmy, Edwardsport.  
Coach Harold Newgent, Lawrenceburg.  
Prin. Herman Hallett, New Richmond.  
Director Fred R. Gorman, Technical H. S., Indianapolis.  
Prin. E. F. Fribley, Auburn.  
Prin. J. A. Mohler, Scottsburg.  
Prin. Geo. L. Russell, Miller School, Gary.  
Prin. Lee L. Eve, South Whitley.  
Prin. G. Warren Phillips, Hebron.  
Supt. Arthur Campbell, Anderson.  
Director Robert S. Hinshaw, Rushville.  
Supt. H. E. Sanford, Covington.  
Director Mark Wakefield, Evansville.

In the beginning, one member of the Board of Control served as Secretary, but it soon became very evident that this office furnished enough work for a special man. It was also seen that the future of the organization demanded that the office of Secretary be made more permanent than the office of Board Member. Accordingly, at the annual meeting in 1906 the office of Permanent Secretary was established, and Principal J. T. Giles was chosen by the Principals to be the first Permanent Secretary. Principal Giles resigned on December 26, 1912, and Principal Isaac E. Neff was chosen by the Principals to succeed him. Principal Neff resigned March 15, 1913, and the Board of Control appointed Principal Arthur L. Trester to serve as Perma-

nant Secretary until the next annual meeting in December, 1913. At this meeting, Principal Trester was chosen by the Principals as Permanent Secretary.

The Board of Control consisted of three members, chosen by the Principals in their annual meetings, until the annual meeting of October 27, 1916. At this meeting it was decided to divide the State into five districts for administrative and representative purposes, and that each district should have one representative on the Board of Control, chosen by mail ballot from his own district by the Principals of his district.

In September, 1925, by a referendum vote the Principals passed a legislative body proposal calling for four members from each of the five (5) I. H. S. A. A. districts. The five members of the Board of Control and the fifteen other members elected by the Principals in a mail vote constituted this legislative body. Prior to this scheme all legislation was done at the annual meeting or by referendum voting by mail. This Legislative Body of twenty members passed on all proposals submitted by the High School Principals. It was the law making body of the Association. The scheme was considered a step in advance in state administration and legislation in athletic activities.

On December 13, 1930, the Legislative Body considered and passed without a dissenting vote the provisions for an Athletic Council. The scheme in full continued the five I. H. S. A. A. districts in the state and arranged for five representatives on the Athletic Council from each district by classes determined by enrollments in the High Schools, thus making the Athletic Council a body of twenty-five members representing all sizes of High Schools and all districts of the state at all times and elected by the High School Principals in the membership. A provision was included for the selection of a Board of Control from the membership of the Athletic Council by the membership of the Athletic Council. The Athletic Council took over the duties of the former Legislative Body and is considered the law making body of the Association.

The primary purpose of the organizers of the I. H. S. A. A. to manage and to foster High School athletics on a high plane has been held up as an ideal by the Association through the thirty-four years of the life of the I. H. S. A. A. New and advanced steps have been taken whenever conditions made them necessary. It became increasingly evident as time went on that the I. H. S. A. A. should assume a larger and larger initiative in real physical education for all boys and all girls, and that physical education should be interpreted in the light of other educational aims and ideals. Accordingly, the I. H. S. A. A. now has a program, not only for the managing and fostering of High School athletics, but for the stimulation of communities and schools to the end that real physical education be given all boys and all girls throughout the grades and the High School.

The title "Permanent Secretary," established in 1906, was changed to "Commissioner of High School Athletics" in October, 1929, by the Legislative Body, and the Commissioner was granted the powers and duties belonging to a Commissioner of Athletics.

## MINUTES OF I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETINGS

November 20, 1937, Bloomington, Ind.

Present: President Lee L. Eve, G. L. Russell, K. V. Ammerman, G. Warren Phillips, Arthur Campbell and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

### BASKETBALL TOURNEY CHAMPIONSHIP SERIES

The rules, regulations and provisions in the Announcement Bulletin on January 11, 1937 were studied and sanctioned for the 1938 championship series with the following additions and understandings:

1. Damage to lavatories, goals, seats, nets, etc., at tourneys shall be considered an expense of the Center School and shall not be listed under legitimate expenses of the tourney.
2. The amounts provided by the Board of Control for the Center School holding a tourney shall not be used by a school as a bid for the tourney or in payment for the support of Principals to secure a tourney for a school.
3. Souvenir programs, other than those provided by the I. H. S. A. A., shall not be distributed or sold at any tourney and no solicitation of advertisements for such shall be permitted.
4. The determination and supervision of the concessions and the handling of the selling of newspapers at the Final Tourney were placed in the hands of the Commissioner, Mr. Gorman and Mr. Ammerman.
5. Reserved seats shall be provided by the Center Principal in all Regional and Semi-final Tourneys and no standing room shall be sold at any tourney.
6. Extra Periods. The regulations in Spalding's Official Rules for 1937-1938 shall govern in single games and in tourney games up to the end, if necessary, of the second overtime period. The foul throw method of last year shall govern beginning with the end of the second overtime period in all tourneys with the regulation that, in case of a tie score at the end of the second overtime period or in case one team is leading by one point at the end of the second overtime period, each player actually participating in the game at the end of this period shall be given one free throw at his own basket, the team having the most points including the point just mentioned, being declared the winner of the game.

### SAINT BERNICE

Paul Sindlinger and his older brother, Oscar, lived in Patricksburg with their grandmother for the last 3 or 4 years. The father and mother of these boys have lived together at Patricksburg for a number of years and still live together there. The older brother says that he supports the younger brother.

These two brothers went to Saint Bernice some time in August last and are boarding with a man and his wife who moved from Patricksburg to Saint Bernice last August. Paul entered the Saint Bernice High School September 13, one week late. He said that the late en-

rollment was due to his work at Patricksburg. The older brother, Oscar, says that he adopted the younger brother, Paul, during the week beginning November 8, 1937.

**Decision**—Paul Sindlinger ineligible for any athletics in the Saint Bernice High School until he has been enrolled therein one calendar year according to the "change of high school" rule in the I. H. S. A. A.

Principal Thompson requested to send at once explanatory letters to the Principals of the opponent schools in games in which Paul Sindlinger participated this school year, forfeiting the games and asking the opponent Principals to notify the Commissioner as soon as they have heard from him. Principal Thompson also requested to send copies of his letters to the opponent Principals to the I. H. S. A. A. office.

#### BOONE COUNTY

Colfax, Michigantown, Jackson Township (Frankfort), Scircleville, Rossville and Sugar Creek Township (Kirklin) used non-approved officials in softball games this school year in violation of a rule in the I. H. S. A. A. reading,—“The major officials in all inter-contests shall be on the approved list of officials in the I. H. S. A. A.”

**Decision**—All of the schools mentioned placed on probation in the I. H. S. A. A. until June 1, 1938.

#### CULVER MILITARY ACADEMY

Hammond High School and Kokomo High School participated in a cross-country meet at the Academy November 6. This meet was not sanctioned by the National Federation although Lindbloom High School of Chicago participated. In fact, no application for sanction was made. This meet was not held under the auspices of the member schools concerned and no permission was given to Culver to sponsor the meet. The rule in the I. H. S. A. A. regarding participation in a meet with a non-member school was also violated.

**Decision**—Hammond High School and Kokomo High School placed on probation in the I. H. S. A. A. until June 1, 1938.

#### JAMESTOWN

The parents of Karl Fleming and Lloyd Carter lived in Jamestown last school year until they moved out of this school district last spring. The boys finished the school year at Jamestown and re-entered the Jamestown High School for the present year without transfers or the payment of tuition.

**Temporary Decision**—Karl Fleming and Lloyd Carter considered ineligible for athletics in the Jamestown High School and the Commissioner instructed to invite Principal Jackson, Coach Lucas and the Township Trustee to appear before the Board of Control in the I. H. S. A. A. office at 11:00 o'clock Friday morning, November 26, 1937.

#### INSURANCE

The Commissioner was authorized to secure Burglary and Robbery insurance in the amount of \$112,000.00 each on the vault box of the I. H. S. A. A. for a period of three years.

#### BASKETBALL RULES

The Commissioner reported the differences in the printing of the Official Rules by the National Federation and the Official Editor, Mr. Tower, and submitted the correspondence in an attempt to discover the reason for these differences. It was decided that in case of an existing difference the Official Rules as published by the American Sports Publishing Company for Spalding's shall be considered official in the I. H. S. A. A.

The Board adjourned to meet at 10:00 A. M., Friday, November 26, 1937.  
LEE L. EVE, Pres.

#### I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, November 26, 1937.

Present: President Lee L. Eve, G. L. Russell, K. V. Ammerman, G. Warren Phillips, Arthur Campbell and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

#### JAMESTOWN

This case was considered by the Board of Control November 20, 1937 and a temporary decision reading as follows was made:

“Karl Fleming and Lloyd Carter considered ineligible for athletics in the Jamestown High School and the Commissioner instructed to invite Principal Jackson, Coach Lucas and the Township Trustee to appear before the Board of Control in the I. H. S. A. A. office at 11:00 o'clock Friday morning, November 26, 1937.”

Principal Jackson and Coach Lucas appeared before the Board of Control but the Township Trustee did not appear.

**Decision**—Karl Fleming and Lloyd Carter considered ineligible for athletics in the Jamestown High School until June 1, 1938. Principal Jackson requested to send explanatory letters at once to the opponent Principals in all games in which these boys have participated this school year, forfeiting the games and asking these opponent Principals to notify the I. H. S. A. A. office as soon as they have received such letters. Principal Jackson furthermore requested to send copies of his letters to these opponent Principals to the I. H. S. A. A. office.

#### SAINT BERNICE

This case was considered and decided by the Board of Control November 20, 1937. Principal Thompson felt that the Board of Control did not understand the case and he was granted the privilege of

appearing before the Board of Control. Principal Thompson, Coach Wright, Oscar Sindlinger and Attorney Claude Hoskins appeared and gave evidence.

**Decision**—The decision of the Board of Control of November 20, 1937 unanimously affirmed by the Board of Control.

#### SWIMMING MEET

The Board decided to hold a State Championship Meet on February 26, 1938, under I. H. S. A. A. auspices. The Hammond and South Bend invitations to hold the meet were considered and it was decided to accept the Hammond invitation provided their pool is 75 feet long and satisfactory otherwise. In case the Hammond pool does not qualify, it was decided to accept the invitation of South Bend if the pool is satisfactory.

#### WRESTLING MEET

This meet, which has been held at Indiana University under I. H. S. A. A. auspices for several years, was sanctioned for 1937-1938.

#### INDOOR TRACK MEET

It was decided to hold no such meet in 1937-1938.

#### TOURNEYS

The invitations, data, correspondence, petitions and suggestions on file for 1937-1938 were carefully considered with a view to the final selection of centers to be made later.

It was decided that the assignment of officials to tourneys would be considered final.

It was also decided that the taking of flash-light pictures should not be permitted at any sectional, regional, semi-final or final tourney during actual play. A suggestion was made that schools supply photographers with the pictures of their teams in tourney rather than have such taken at tourneys.

The Board of Control adjourned to meet immediately after the meeting of the Athletic Council December 18, 1937, and at ten o'clock Wednesday morning, December 29, 1937.

LEE L. EVE, Pres.

#### I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, December 18, 1937.

Present: President Lee L. Eve, G. L. Russell, K. V. Ammerman, G. Warren Phillips, Arthur Campbell and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

#### OFFICE LEASE

It was decided to renew the lease for the present office for two years from January 1, 1938, at a rental of \$150.00 per month.

#### CLAYTON

The parents of Wendell Iddings moved from Plainfield to Clayton, October 15, 1937, but the boy remained in the Plainfield High School until November 1, 1937. The football season in Plainfield closed Friday night, October 29, 1937, and the evidence indicates that the boy remained to finish this season at Plainfield and probably to remain there permanently. The reason given for the change of high schools was that the car fare to and from Plainfield was too burdensome.

**Decision**—The I. H. S. A. A. expects students to change high schools at the time the parents change their place of residence unless satisfactory reasons for not doing so are presented to the Board of Control. If satisfactory reasons are presented, a student may remain in a school to complete the semester in which his parents change their place of residence.

Wendell Iddings considered ineligible for any athletics in the Clayton High School until he has been enrolled one calendar year. According to the evidence, he could have changed high schools at the time his parents changed their place of residence.

#### WEST LAFAYETTE

Principal Dean requested permission to hold an invitational track or relay meet in the Purdue University Field House, April 9, 1938. Final consideration was postponed but it was the consensus of opinion that only boys properly conditioned should enter such meets and that the date, April 9, should be used for outdoor meets.

#### MEMBERSHIPS

The acceptance of applications for membership in the I. H. S. A. A. of schools offering work in the ninth grade only was considered at length and it was decided that the Board of Control had no authority under the Constitution to refuse membership to such schools.

#### DRAWINGS

The seat locations of the 16 regional basket ball winners were drawn by lot and the results follow:

**Four Semi-final Winners**—School number 1 drew location 4; school number 2 drew location 1; school number 3 drew location 2; and school number 4 drew location 3.

**Twelve Regional Winners**—School number 1 drew location 11; school number 2 drew location 4; school number 3 drew location 8; school number 4 drew location 12; school number 5 drew location 3; school number 6 drew location 10; school number 7 drew location 9; school number 8 drew location 7; school number 9 drew location 1; school number 10 drew location 2; school number 11 drew location 5; and school number 12 drew location 6.

#### STATE OUTDOOR TRACK MEET

It was decided to hold this meet at Butler University. The facilities and accommodations at Butler University are covered in the I. H. S. A. A. lease.

## BROADCASTING

It was decided to follow for the present year the rules and regulations adopted last year.

## WABASH VALLEY ASSOCIATION

The basket ball tourney for January 28 and 29, 1938, and the Track Meet for May 7, 1938, were sanctioned.

The annual audit by Ernst & Ernst was reviewed, together with the expenditures of the I. H. S. A. A. in past years, and it was decided to use the data in these audit reports as a budget guide for the ensuing year.

## HILLSDALE

This school used Dale Purcell as an umpire in a baseball game at Hillsdale between Newport and Hillsdale on September 10, 1937. The evidence shows that Newport had reason to believe that Hillsdale had secured an approved official for the game. The facts are, however, that Mr. Purcell and Principal Kiger knew at the time of the game that Mr. Purcell was not an approved official in the I. H. S. A. A. Mr. Purcell was approved October 2, 1937, upon the written recommendations of Principal Kiger and Coach Todd of Hillsdale, although no mention was made by either of them about the use of Mr. Purcell when he was not approved. In explanation, Mr. Purcell indicated that he received a letter from the Commissioner that the personnel in the I. H. S. A. A. office was completely covered up with work and that the matter of his card would be taken care of immediately. The Commissioner wrote no letter containing such information. In fact, the Commissioner wrote to Mr. Purcell under date of September 21, 1937: "I cannot approve you as an official in the I. H. S. A. A. on the basis of the information on file here at the present time."

**Decision**—Hillsdale High School placed on probation in the I. H. S. A. A. until June 1, 1938.

Mr. Dale Purcell disbarred as an official for any sport in the I. H. S. A. A. until June 1, 1938, with the understanding that reinstatement will be granted at that time only upon proper application and fee, together with satisfactory recommendations. The Commissioner was instructed to return the fee of \$1.00 paid by Mr. Purcell.

## TOURNEY CENTERS

Additional consideration was given to the selection of centers and the assignment of schools, but final decisions were postponed until next meeting.

The meeting adjourned to meet at 9:30 o'clock Wednesday morning, December 29, 1937.

LEE L. EVE, Pres.

## I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, December 29, 1937.

Present: President Lee L. Eve, G. L. Russell, K. V. Ammerman, G. Warren Phillips, Arthur Campbell and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester. H. E. Sanford and Robert S. Hinshaw, newly elected members, were present in the afternoon.

## BASKET BALL TOURNEYS

The available data and information regarding tourney centers and school assignments were carefully considered. The centers were selected, together with the assignment of schools to these centers, for the sectional, regional and semi-final tourneys for 1938 with the understanding that no information would be given out until the tourney bulletin is printed and mailed to the Principals.

It was decided that the molded type of basket ball would not be approved for any of these tourneys for 1938 with the understanding that additional consideration be given to this type of ball next year after the results of its use in single games for the present year are known.

## PUTNAMVILLE

Principal Mayle submitted data regarding the enrollments and participations in athletics of Donald Carrington, a former student in his high school, and asked about his eligibility in case he should enter high school next semester.

The Board of Control postponed this case with the understanding that the eligibility status of the boy would be determined at a Board meeting if and after he had actually enrolled and attended the Putnamville High School.

## CYNTHIANA

The correspondence regarding the eligibility status and participation in athletics of Franklin Rothwell was considered and the Commissioner was instructed to invite Principal A. L. Meadows to appear before the Board of Control at their next meeting which will be held in the I. H. S. A. A. office at one o'clock Saturday afternoon, January 22, 1938.

It was the unanimous opinion of the Board that the Indoor Track or Relay Meet proposed by Principal Dean of West Lafayette for April 9, 1938, should not be held.

## EMPLOYMENT OF COMMISSIONER

The Board of Control voted to continue the present contract of Arthur L. Trester as Commissioner of the I. H. S. A. A. until August 1, 1938, and employed him by unanimous vote for two calendar years beginning August 1, 1938, at the same salary and under the same considerations.

The Board reorganized for 1938 by electing Mr. G. L. Russell President.

LEE L. EVE, Pres.

## I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, January 22 and 23, 1938.

Present: President G. L. Russell, G. Warren Phillips, Robert S. Hinshaw, H. E. Sanford, Mark Wakefield and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

### CYNTHIANA

Franklin Rothwell changed high schools from Rockport to Cynthiana last September. He lived in the Rockport Orphanage and moved to the home of Welker Rust. Principal Meadows requested that the eligibility status of the boy be determined early in the school year and during this process, and before an opinion could be given, he used the boy in some basket ball games. The residence of Mr. Rust is in the Poseyville school district and not in the Cynthiana school district.

**Decision**—(1) Cynthiana High School placed on probation in the I. H. S. A. A. until June 1, 1938. (2) Franklin Rothwell considered ineligible for any athletics for one calendar year following the date of his last participation in athletics at Cynthiana, Principal Meadows to furnish the Commissioner with this date soon. (3) Principal Meadows requested to send soon explanatory letters to the Principals in the games in which Franklin Rothwell played, forfeiting the games and requesting these Principals to notify the I. H. S. A. A. office as soon as they have received their letters. (4) Principal Meadows requested to send copies of his letters to these Principals to the Commissioner.

### CROSS PLAINS

Preston Voris lived near Cross Plains and attended the Cross Plains High School, completing the two years of work given there at that time. He then entered the Versailles High School, attended one whole year and semester one of last year. Cross Plains is offering four years of work this year and the boy has re-entered there.

**Decision**—Preston Voris may now be considered eligible in the Cross Plains High School, as far as the change of high schools from Versailles to Cross Plains is concerned.

### PUTNAMVILLE

Donald Carrington was enrolled in Putnamville, a three-year high school, 1934-1935, 1935-1936 and 1936-1937. He failed in all ninth grade subjects in 1934-1935, but took tenth grade work in 1935-1936 and eleventh grade work in 1936-1937. The evidence shows that he did not participate in athletics in 1934-1935 or in semester one 1935-1936. He played basket ball the second semester 1935-1936 and the year 1936-1937. He re-enrolled for semester two 1937-1938.

Donald Craddick was enrolled semester one 1934-1935, semester two 1935-1936, and semester two 1936-1937. The evidence shows that he did not participate in athletics in 1934-1935. He played basket ball the second semester of the years 1935-1936 and 1936-1937. He re-enrolled for semester two 1937-1938.

**Decision**—The school procedure in these cases appears to be irregular, but according to the present rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. the boys may be considered eligible for athletics, even if this year is their fourth year of enrollment in a three-year high school, and this opinion is given on the basis of the evidence submitted.

### CLEARSPRING (Ewing)

Eloyd Tabor lived with W. M. Allen in the Center Grove school district and attended this high school the school year 1936-1937. In the latter part of April, 1937, the boy went to live with Don Dresslar in the Center Grove school district and continued to live with him until November 9, 10 or 11, 1937, with attendance in the Center Grove High School.

Mr. W. M. Allen moved from the Center Grove school district to the Clearspring school district November 9, 10 or 11, 1937, and Eloyd Tabor went to live with him, changing high schools from Center Grove to Clearspring at that time.

**Decision**—(1) Eloyd Tabor considered ineligible for any athletics for one calendar year following the date of his last participation in athletics at Clearspring, Principal Scott to furnish the Commissioner with this date soon. (2) Principal Scott requested to send soon explanatory letters to the Principals in the games in which Eloyd Tabor played, forfeiting the games and requesting these Principals to notify the I. H. S. A. A. office as soon as they have received their letters. (3) Principal Scott requested to send to the Commissioner copies of his letters to these Principals.

### TOURNEY CENTERS

The correspondence and information regarding the selection of tourney centers and the assignment of schools to these centers were submitted and discussed but no changes were made.

### NATIONAL FEDERATION MEETING

The Board decided to leave the matter of attendance at the annual meeting with the individual members of the Board of Control.

### RIDGEVILLE

Permission was given to Walter Thompson, Publisher of the Randolph County News, to broadcast by telephone and a public address system at the News Office Building, the tourney games in which Ridgeville plays, provided satisfactory arrangements are made with the Tourney Principal and also provided the broadcasting has no objectionable features and is not a commercial proposition.

### ENDORSEMENTS

The whole question of specifically endorsing particular play and recreation programs by clubs, organizations, lodges, churches, cities, towns, etc., in which high school students participate during the summer months when school is not in session, was carefully considered and it was unanimously decided to affirm the policy of long



standing in the I. H. S. A. A. According to this policy high school students may participate on non-high school teams during the summer months when school is not in session and may claim eligibility in high school athletics thereafter provided the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. are not violated in any way. This policy is a general policy applying to all schools, students and organizations in like manner.

#### SIX-MAN FOOTBALL

This game was discussed and it was decided that the game should be considered on the same basis as any other game. All of the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. apply to the schools and students participating in any inter-school athletic game or contest. For the present, at least, it was decided that officials approved in eleven-man football would be considered eligible to officiate in six-man football. It was also decided that the season for six-man football would be the same as for eleven-man football.

The Board adjourned to meet at one o'clock (1:00) Friday afternoon, February 25, 1938.

G. L. RUSSELL, Pres.

#### I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, February 12, 1938.

Present: President G. L. Russell, G. Warren Phillips, Robert S. Hinshaw, H. E. Sanford, Mark Wakefield and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

#### MOORESVILLE

Superintendent Caldwell, Principal Long and Coach Harvey submitted a petition for a transfer of the Mooresville High School from the Bloomington Sectional Tourney to some other sectional tourney for 1938. Consideration was given to the petition and it was decided to make no change in the original assignment of the Mooresville High School to the Bloomington Sectional Tourney.

#### ELKHART-NAPPANEE

Principal Holdeman and Coach Longfellow of Elkhart, and Superintendent Abell, Principal Roose and Coach Schuler of Nappanee appeared before the Board and gave evidence regarding the difficulties in connection with the Elkhart-Nappanee game at Nappanee on January 26, 1938. The Commissioner had written to both Principals on February 10, stating that the Board of Control would desire to know the definite steps taken by either or both schools to penalize the guilty parties and the steps taken by either or both schools to prevent such difficulties in the future. He had also suggested that the officials of the two schools meet, discuss the situation, take some definite actions and report to the I. H. S. A. A.

The I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control sanctions the suggestions of the Commissioner, as outlined in his letter of February 10, and requests that the authorities of the two schools file with the I. H. S. A. A. soon written reports and statements covering the suggestions offered in the letter and in the hearing. Final disposition of this case was postponed, pending receipt of these reports.

#### TABLE TENNIS

Mr. Chester Schreff, Vice-President, Indiana Table Tennis Association, submitted a letter to the Board about table tennis games and tournaments between and among the high schools of the state. The Board gave this letter careful consideration and decided that the rules of the I. H. S. A. A. are binding on member schools and their students in such games and tournaments, that the Principals are informed about these rules and that this whole matter should be left in their control and under their supervision.

#### PLAY DAYS

The Board affirmed former decisions regarding students and schools participating in Play Days. These former decisions were to the effect that the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. are binding on all students, boys and girls, in high schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. and that Principals have supervision of all inter-school athletic activities connected with their high schools.

#### MORRISTOWN-EDEN (Greenfield)

Principal Clements of Eden and Principal Lamb, Coach Genth, Captain Lowe and player Scott of Morristown, appeared before the Board and gave evidence regarding some difficulties connected with a game between these two schools at Eden, February 4, 1938. Captain Lowe and player John Scott admitted their errors in conduct during the game. Principal Lamb and Coach Genth expressed their regrets about the incidents and also stated that some remedial steps had been taken in the matter.

The Board decided that Captain Lowe and player John Scott should be declared ineligible for any basket ball games prior to the sectional tourney but that they could be certified and participate in the sectional tourney, provided their conduct is entirely satisfactory at all times.

#### CANNELTON

Principal Garrison submitted a suggestion about the use of surplus I. H. S. A. A. money to purchase insurance for all of the athletes in schools of the state. Consideration was given to the suggestion, but no action was taken.

#### VINCENNES

Coach John Adams submitted a proposal that the I. H. S. A. A. purchase at a reduced price a sufficient number of the Adams Score Books for each of the high schools of the state. Consideration was given to the proposal, but no action was taken.

## SOUVENIR PROGRAMS

It was decided that the regulations regarding souvenir programs in connection with I. H. S. A. A. basket ball tournaments should govern such programs in connection with other I. H. S. A. A. sports.

## RESERVED SEATS

The Commissioner was given authority to make adjustments in this requirement at regional and semi-final tournaments if, after a careful investigation, adjustments seem necessary for the 1938 tournaments.

## MUNCIE (Burriss High School)

A hearing of three hours in duration was held regarding the athletic eligibility status in the I. H. S. A. A. and the circumstances connected therewith of Robert Hilderbrand, Dick Hilderbrand and Dick Aubrey, students in the Burriss High School. The Hilderbrand brothers formerly attended the Union City High School, Randolph County, and the Aubrey boy formerly attended the Selma High School, Delaware County.

The names of those persons who were present and who gave evidence are: Principal Johnson, Burriss; President Pittenger, Ball State Teachers College and Burriss; Coach Scott Fisher, Burriss; Herbert Hamilton, Burriss; Elmer Hilderbrand and son Robert; Aaron Aubrey and son Dick; Superintendent Baird, Delaware County; Principal Keever, Selma; Superintendent Allman, Muncie Schools; Coach Jolly, Central; Coach Walter Fisher, Central; Principal Shaffer, Central; Superintendent Garver, Union City; Principal Cole, Union City; Coach McCullough, Union City; Manager Fred Skusa, Chevrolet-Muncie; Personnel Director E. E. Blakeslee, Chevrolet-Muncie; Arthur Beckner, Director of Recreation, Chevrolet-Muncie; Charles Budd, Muncie. Charles Hampton, Emerson School, Muncie, was present.

The case of the Hilderbrand brothers was introduced to the Commissioner by Arthur Beckner, Director of Recreation, Chevrolet-Muncie, in the early part of April, 1937. He stated that he desired to learn about the eligibility status of the boys, should they enroll in the Burriss High School. He was directed to the Principals concerned. The case of the Aubrey boy was introduced by Principal Johnson of the Burriss High School at a later date. The question of undue influence was discussed at both of these presentations.

Principal Johnson made investigations, declared the boys eligible and has used them in inter-school athletic games during the present school year. He also filed with the I. H. S. A. A. correspondence and information regarding these investigations.

Mr. Hilderbrand and his family moved to Muncie last spring and he has been working at the Chevrolet-Muncie Plant. Robert Hilderbrand and Dick Hilderbrand worked at the Chevrolet-Muncie Recreation Field last summer. Mr. Aubrey and his son, Dick, moved to Muncie late in last summer. The father secured employment at the Chevrolet-Muncie Plant and the son, Dick, worked at the Chevrolet-Muncie Recreation Field last summer. Coach Fisher of the Burriss

High School worked at the Chevrolet-Muncie Recreation Field for four or five weeks toward the end of last summer and served as Supervisor there.

All parties were given an opportunity to present their facts, opinions, rumors, refutations and reactions at the hearing and these opportunities were accepted.

The Board of Control, after sifting and weighing all of the evidence and circumstances concerning these cases in the light of the wording and spirit of the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A., reaches the following decision:

### Decision

1. Robert Hilderbrand, Dick Hilderbrand and Dick Aubrey declared ineligible for any inter-school athletics until January 1, 1939.
2. Burriss High School (Muncie) placed on probation in the I. H. S. A. A. until January 1, 1939.
3. Principal Johnson requested to take the following steps at an early date:
  - a. Send explanatory letters to the opponent Principals in all athletic games in which Robert Hilderbrand, Dick Hilderbrand or Dick Aubrey have participated this school year (1937-1938), forfeiting the games won by Burriss High School to these schools and requesting these Principals to notify the I. H. S. A. A. office that they have received such letters.
  - b. Mail copies of the letters sent to the opponent Principals to the I. H. S. A. A. office.

The Board adjourned to meet promptly at one o'clock Friday afternoon, February 25, 1938.

G. L. RUSSELL, Pres.

## I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, February 25, 1938.

Present: President G. L. Russell, G. Warren Phillips, Robert S. Hinshaw, H. E. Sanford, Mark Wakefield and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

### BROADCASTING

The rules regarding the broadcasting of tournaments by Radio stations last year were affirmed and it was decided to consider in a favorable manner requests for telephonic broadcasting, provided (1) the participating Principals approve, (2) commercialization is absent and (3) other conditions are satisfactory.

### TENNIS

Consideration of a state tournament for 1938 was postponed.

### WOMENS' DIVISION N. A. A. F.

A request by this organization that the I. H. S. A. A. endorse the standards and further the work of this organization was considered.

It was decided that, since the I. H. S. A. A. has been and still is in sympathy with the platform of the Womens' Division and that, since the I. H. S. A. A. has advocated in its own work from the time of its organization in 1903 the points in the platform of the Womens' Division, no mutual endorsements seem to be necessary.

#### **BURRIS (Muncie)**

A letter from Principal Johnson and the answer by the Commissioner were considered and it was decided that no additional statements were necessary from the Board of Control.

#### **MILROY-WALDRON**

The Commissioner reported the steps already taken in this case and informed the Board that the Milroy High School had been placed on probation for an indefinite period. The Board sanctioned the probation penalty and postponed final settlement of the case to a later meeting.

#### **NAPPANEE-ELKHART**

Consideration was given to the additional correspondence in this case and final settlement of the case was postponed to a later meeting.

#### **TOURNEYS**

The officials for the sectional tournaments were assigned and the officials for the Final Tourney were selected. The schedules for the sectional, regional, semi-final and final tournaments were drawn by lot according to the scheme mentioned in the announcement Bulletin No. 4.

The Board adjourned to meet immediately after the afternoon game in the Final Tourney and at 10:00 o'clock Saturday morning, April 9, 1938.

G. L. RUSSELL, Pres.

### **I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING**

4:30 P. M.

Indianapolis, Indiana, March 26, 1938.

Present: President G. L. Russell, G. Warren Phillips, Robert S. Hinshaw, H. E. Sanford, Mark Wakefield and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

The Commissioner reported that he had sent 106 returned questionnaires about basket ball rules to Mr. Porter of the National Basket Ball Rules Committee. A tabulation of these returns was presented to the Board.

The financial reports of the Semi-final Tournaments at Vincennes, Indianapolis and Lafayette were submitted for consideration. The Commissioner was instructed to negotiate with Principal Phillips of Vincennes in an effort to adjust some items in his report, then make a report to the Board of Control at their next meeting.

The meetings of the basket ball coaches and rules committees scheduled for Chicago, April 6 and 7, 1938, were discussed and it was decided that the Board members could attend these meetings if they thought the several meetings would be of value to the I. H. S. A. A.

After careful consideration by the members of the Board of Control, Robert Mygrants of the Hammond High School was selected as the winner of the Gimbel Prize for mental attitude in the 1938 Final Basket Ball Tourney.

The Board adjourned to meet at 10:00 o'clock Saturday morning, April 9, 1938.

G. L. RUSSELL, Pres.

### **I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING**

Indianapolis, Indiana, April 9, 1938.

Present: President G. L. Russell, G. Warren Phillips, Robert S. Hinshaw, H. E. Sanford, Mark Wakefield and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

#### **ELKHART-NAPPANEE**

This case had been postponed pending receipt of additional information. It concerns some difficulties among the fans following a basket ball game at Nappanee during the season. The case was closed and the correspondence filed after consideration was given to the steps taken and promises made regarding the future by the officials of both schools.

#### **MILROY**

Mr. Charles Marsh struck Referee Dean Smith following a basket ball game during the season. Trustee Paul Daubenspeck filed an affidavit charging Charles Marsh with assault and battery. Mr. Marsh plead guilty and paid a fine of \$1.00 and costs in the Court of Justice of the Peace Walter W. Peters. The total cost was \$11.50. Principal Reynolds paid Referee Smith a total of \$31.00 for clothing torn and physician's fees. Principal Reynolds and Referee Smith filed a jointly signed statement that a settlement had been reached. The case was closed and the correspondence filed. The temporary probation of the Milroy High School was lifted.

#### **THORNTOWN**

Lloyd Carter was declared ineligible by the Board of Control in the Jamestown High School on November 26, 1937, until June 1, 1938. About the middle of February, 1938, the parents of this boy moved to Thorntown and the boy entered the Thorntown High School. The Board decided that the boy's ineligibility in the Jamestown High School until June 1, 1938, moved with him to Thorntown when he changed high schools.

#### **BEDFORD**

Principal Mourer extended a request by some of the business men of Bedford to give Coach Lostutter a watch and Assistant Coach

Holmes a chair as tokens of appreciation. It was decided that such could be given if given by and with the consent of the Principal and other school officials.

#### WRESTLING

It was decided to use in wrestling the inter-collegiate rules as they are modified for high schools.

#### BATESVILLE

Principal Cassidy reported on March 1 that Referee F. M. Klayer, formerly of Holton, failed to appear according to contract for a game February 19, 1938, although a letter had been sent to him earlier in the week reminding him of the engagement. Principal Cassidy and the Commissioner wrote letters to Referee Klayer requesting an explanation. The letters were not returned and no replies were received.

**Decision**—Mr. F. M. Klayer disbarred as an official in the I. H. S. A. A. and the Commissioner was instructed to send him a disbarment card at an early date.

#### GIRLS' ATHLETICS

The topic of Girls' Athletics was discussed at length and the long standing policy of the I. H. S. A. A. that the High School Principals, whose schools belong to the I. H. S. A. A., should administer inter-school athletics for girls as well as for boys according to the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. was unanimously affirmed. Play Day activities, in which boys and/or girls from different schools participate, are considered inter-school athletic activities.

#### STATE FINAL TOURNEY FINANCIAL REPORT

The Commissioner submitted for the action of the Board of Control complete information concerning the finances, tickets, ticket orders and concessions for the State Final Basket Ball Tourney. A check was made by the Board of Control and the complete report was approved as proper and correct.

#### TRACK AND GOLF

Arrangements, Meet Centers and the assignment of schools for Track and Field Meets and the Golf Tournament were discussed at length. The following things were decided:

1. That member schools having ninth grade students only be barred from the State Golf Tournament and from all State Track and Field Meets in 1938.

2. That the medals and trophies for 1938 be the same as last year in the State Track Meet except that medals be given to first, second and third place winners in both races in the 440-Yard Run, 880-Yard Run and Mile Run, and that medals be given to the four boys on each of the first, second and third winning teams in each of the Relay Races.

3. That the Commissioner be given authority to complete the arrangements for the Golf Tournament and for the Track and Field Meets for 1938.

#### TENNIS

It was decided that the I. H. S. A. A. would not hold a State Tennis Meet this year.

#### FRANKLIN

Principal Porter presented the eligibility case of Don Cravens, who returned to Franklin High School recently after spending the winter in West Palm Beach, Florida, where he participated in several non-high school golf tournaments. The boy won some cups in these tournaments. Additional information was requested and the Commissioner was authorized to determine the eligibility status of the boy upon receipt of complete information.

#### CONVENTIONS

A request by the President of the Convention Bureau in Indianapolis that a block of tickets for the State Final Tourney be set aside for the members of an association, which was considering Indianapolis as a convention meeting place next March, was presented by the Commissioner. After careful consideration, it was unanimously decided that the Board of Control had no authority or desire to guarantee tickets to any parties other than the schools in the membership.

The Board of Control adjourned to meet at 11:30 o'clock Saturday morning, May 21, 1938, in the office at Gate 4 in the Butler Field House.

G. L. RUSSELL, Pres.

#### I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, May 21, 1938.

Present: President G. L. Russell, G. Warren Phillips, Robert S. Hinshaw, H. E. Sanford, Mark Wakefield and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

#### HALF-MILE RELAY

It was decided that the starting lanes of the competitors should be reversed from inside to outside at each exchange of the baton in the 1938 Final Track Meet and Referee Cooper was so instructed.

#### GIRLS' ATHLETICS

The correspondence on file was read and discussion was given to the topic, but no action was taken.

#### HIGH SCHOOL COACHING BY COLLEGE COACHES

This topic was discussed as it concerns State Schools having training high schools in connection with them. The Commissioner was instructed to secure additional information and report at the next meeting.

The Board adjourned to meet at ten o'clock Saturday morning, June 4, 1938.

G. L. RUSSELL, Pres.

## I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, June 4, 1938.

Present: President G. L. Russell, G. Warren Phillips, Robert S. Hinshaw, H. E. Sanford, Mark Wakefield and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

### BURRIS (Muncie)

Principal Johnson requested information regarding the coaching of his Baseball team by Director Paul Williams of the staff of Ball State Teachers' College. He stated that Director Williams was licensed to do the work and that he would be listed as a teacher of Burris School for this coaching work next fall.

The Commissioner was instructed to inform Principal Johnson that this arrangement for the coaching of his baseball team would comply with the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A.

### PRIZES AND AWARDS

Consideration was given to this matter as it concerns players, coaches and the wording of the present rules in the I. H. S. A. A. Final action was not taken but each member of the Board and the Commissioner were charged with the responsibility of studying the problems connected with the execution of the rules and regulations as they now stand and of submitting suggestions at the next meeting so that something definite could be presented to the Athletic Council in October.

### FRANKLIN

Principal Porter requested permission to give inexpensive medals to each of the four members of his Golf Team that finished in a tie for the State Golf Championship in 1938.

Permission was granted for the giving of such medals provided such is done by and with the consent of Principal Porter as High School Principal and provided the medals have symbolic value only.

### FRANKLIN-EDINBURG

The difficulties connected with a game in the sectional basket ball tourney at Franklin were discussed at length after the Commissioner had reported his attempts to secure a settlement by the Principals and others concerned. The Commissioner was instructed to continue his efforts to secure a settlement with the understanding that a hearing would be scheduled for the Board of Control in case a settlement could not be reached.

### DISTRIBUTION OF SURPLUS MONEY

The finances of the I. H. S. A. A. and the sections in the Constitution regarding the distribution of surplus money were carefully considered and the Commissioner was instructed and authorized to sell sufficient Government Securities and to pay on October 1, 1938, each school in the membership out of I. H. S. A. A. funds ten dollars for each year of membership in the I. H. S. A. A. and ten dollars for each

year of participation in an I. H. S. A. A. Sectional Basket Ball Tourney for the calendar years 1936, 1937 and 1938 with the following regulations:

1. Maximum amount apportioned to a school for membership and for participation in the years 1936, 1937 and 1938 shall be \$60.00 on the basis of \$10.00 for each year of membership and \$10.00 for each year of participation in a sectional tourney.
2. Memberships resulting in suspension for a part of a year shall count as non-membership for that year.
3. Limited membership shall count as membership.
4. A combination of two or more schools shall count as one school.
5. The check shall be made to the High School and the endorsement shall be required for the High School by the Principal.
6. A school must have been a member of the I. H. S. A. A. on or before June 1, 1938, to count this year as a member school in this distribution.

### BASKET BALL

A synopsis of the Official Rules for 1938-1939 was discussed, but it was decided to delay final action until the Official Rules by Editor Tower have been definitely worded and published.

Types of basket balls were considered, but no action was taken. It was thought that schools should use in an experimental way for a portion of next season both types of ball—the leather ball and the molded ball, with the understanding that the Board would make a ruling later about the type of ball to be used in I. H. S. A. A. tourneys.

Some discussion was given to tourneys and contracts, but no action was taken.

### JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOLS

The membership and the activities of schools in the I. H. S. A. A. offering less than four years of high school work were discussed at length. Final action was not taken but each member of the Board and the Commissioner were charged with the responsibility of studying the problems connected with such schools in athletics and of submitting suggestions at the next meeting so that something definite could be presented to the Athletic Council next October.

### NEW HIGH SCHOOLS

The long-standing policy of the Board of Control of considering students, who enter entirely new high schools from other high schools within the same city or school corporation at the time the new schools are opened and who enter according to the regulations of the school authorities, just as eligible in the new school as they would have been in their old schools, was reaffirmed with the understanding that all doubtful cases be submitted for consideration to the Commissioner.

## SIX-MAN FOOTBALL

The Official Rules for eleven-man football by the National Inter-collegiate Association plus the Official Rules for six-man football by Mr. Stephen Epler's Committee were ruled the Official Rules in six-man football in the I. H. S. A. A. for 1938-1939.

## PLAINVILLE

Principal L. Lowe asked the Board of Control if the I. H. S. A. A. would finance a study being made by him of athletic honors and awards, the results to be turned over to the I. H. S. A. A.

This question was carefully considered, but the Board of Control decided that the I. H. S. A. A. should continue to follow its long-standing policy of non-participation, as far as finances are concerned, in studies made by individuals.

## INDIANA COUNCIL OF EDUCATION

Membership in this Council was considered. The consensus of opinion was that the I. H. S. A. A. should take membership, but that the Commissioner should secure additional information to present at the next meeting.

## DEMOLAY TRACK PARTICIPATION

Mr. Ross Smith of Indianapolis asked about participation on a Demolay track team by high school boys in Indianapolis in an inter-sectional track meet later this summer. The question was referred to the High School Principals with the opinion of the Board of Control that such participation should not take place.

## FORT WAYNE SECTIONAL TRACK MEET

The Commissioner made a report on this meet, but no action was taken.

## GIRLS' ATHLETICS

This whole question was discussed and it was thought that no action was necessary at the present time other than to affirm the sanction of Play Days conducted according to I. H. S. A. A. rules and regulations with the understanding that participation in Play Days by students would not jeopardize the standing of the schools and with the further understanding that participation in basket ball as a minor part of a Play Day program could take place until March 1 of each year.

Some miscellaneous matters regarding I. H. S. A. A. Bulletins, ticket distributions by Principals, finances, annual meeting, policies, etc., were discussed and the Commissioner requested the Board Members to feel free to review any information, correspondence, contracts and financial holdings on file in the I. H. S. A. A. at any time.

The Board of Control adjourned to meet at ten o'clock Saturday morning, August 20, 1938.

G. L. RUSSELL, Pres.

## I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, August 20, 1938.

Present: President G. L. Russell, G. Warren Phillips, Robert S. Hinshaw, H. E. Sanford, Mark Wakefield and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

## BASKET BALL RULES—1938-1939

The following regulations were adopted:

1. Rule 2, Section 2, Note—"On courts where it is feasible, the backboards may be four feet from the end lines."

**Regulation**—This provision may be used in single games by mutual consent prior to the game, but will not be used in I. H. S. A. A. tournaments.

2. Rule 3, Note—"This section does not preclude the use of other types of baskets which have been submitted to and been approved by the National Committee."

**Regulation**—This provision may be used in single games by mutual consent prior to the game, but will not be used in I. H. S. A. A. tournaments.

3. Rule 8, Section 1, Paragraph 3—This paragraph provides for an Official's time-out by mutual agreement.

**Regulation**—The "mutual agreement" should be reached prior to the game.

4. The old type of leather covered ball and the new molded ball meet the specifications in the rules and may be used in single games. The Board of Control will decide on or before January 1, 1939, regarding the type of ball to be used in I. H. S. A. A. tournaments.

## TOURNEY AND MEET DATES—1938-1939

The Board of Control decided on the following dates for these events:

1. Basketball Tournaments
  - Sectional ..... March 2, 3 and 4
  - Regional ..... March 11
  - Semi-final ..... March 18
  - Final ..... March 25
2. Track Meets
  - Sectional ..... May 13
  - Final ..... May 20
3. Golf Tournament ..... May 20

## PRIZES, AWARDS AND GIFTS

1. Article XI, Sections 1, 2 and 3 in the Constitution were carefully considered and it was decided to recommend no changes in the wording of these sections.

2. Article V in the Constitution was carefully considered and it was decided to recommend to the Athletic Council the following sections and wording:

- Section 1.** Paid coaches, other than those regularly employed as teachers by the trustees of the school, are prohibited. The expression "paid coach" refers to any person who receives, directly or indirectly, remuneration of any kind, money, traveling expenses, etc., in return for services rendered in instructing or coaching any high school athletic team.
- Section 2.** No high school shall be permitted to employ a coach, manager, or athletic director who receives any remuneration, extra pay, salary, etc., from any outside sources in return for services rendered in instructing or coaching any high school athletic team.
- Section 3.** The giving and receiving of prizes, awards and gifts shall be kept within reasonable bounds and such as are given shall have symbolic value only.
- Section 4.** The giving and receiving of prizes and awards shall be done by and with the consent and under the supervision of the high school principals concerned.

#### I. H. S. A. A. MEMBERSHIP

The whole question of the membership of schools offering less than four years of high school work was carefully considered and it was decided to recommend the following to the Athletic Council:

1. Full membership be granted to all public high schools offering three or four years of work.
2. Limited membership be granted to other public high schools with the understanding that limited membership shall extend the privilege of participating in single athletic games and contests with other high schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A., but not in meets and tourneys in which more than two teams participate except in meets and tourneys in which only the teams from the high schools of the same city participate.

#### CHANGE OF HIGH SCHOOL RULE

The whole question of securing or retaining an athlete as a student was carefully considered and the following regulations were either affirmed or adopted:

1. Interpretation 15 following the Constitution affirmed.
2. The note following Interpretation 15 affirmed.
3. Students attending high schools outside the school district of their parents will be expected to pay the regular tuition or present an official transfer in a bona fide way.
4. The undue influence rule is applicable at all times.
5. The rules and regulations of the State Board of Education will be considered carefully in determining the eligibility of high school students.

#### FRANKLIN-EDINBURG

The Commissioner reported the results of the efforts that had been made to secure a settlement in this case. The Board of Control instructed the Commissioner to invite the Superintendent, Principal and Coach of each school and the two officials of the game in which the difficulty arose to appear before the Board of Control at one o'clock Saturday afternoon, September 24, 1938.

#### LEBANON

Principal Christian stated that the Park Board desired to sponsor a soft-ball tourney in which high school boys would participate and to give a cash prize to the winning team for a banquet. The Commissioner extended the information that the Board of Control would, in all probability, not look with favor on the cash prize, and suggested that the Park Board give the banquet instead. The Board of Control sanctioned this information and suggestion.

#### STATE TRACK MEET

The Commissioner read a report of the unsatisfactory conditions surrounding this meet held at the Butler Field which he had sent to Secretary Atherton of the Butler Board of Trustees. The report was sanctioned and the consensus of opinion of the Board of Control was that the meet should be held elsewhere in the future unless conditions at Butler University are made satisfactory.

The Board adjourned to meet at 10:00 o'clock Saturday morning, September 24, 1938.

G. L. RUSSELL, Pres.

#### I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, September 24, 1938.

Present: President G. L. Russell, G. Warren Phillips, Robert S. Hinshaw, H. E. Sanford and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

#### ATHLETIC COUNCIL

It was decided to present to the Council for consideration and discussion at its next meeting the topic of prizes, awards and gifts to coaches and the topic of membership in the I. H. S. A. A. of schools offering less than three years of high school work.

#### ELKHART

At the time of the death of the father of Richard Gage an older brother, John, was made the executor of their father's estate. Richard continued to attend school at LaGrange, Illinois, after the father died until February, 1935, when John and he moved to Danville, Illinois. In February, 1936, John moved to Chicago and Richard went to his uncle at East Aurora, Illinois to attend school. During the summer of 1937 Richard went to the home of John at 7631 Eastlake Terrace, Chicago. Richard attended Lake Forest Academy, Lake Forest, Illinois, last school year. In June, 1938, John moved

to Elkhart. Richard came to Elkhart during the summer and is now enrolled in the Elkhart High School.

**Decision**—The change of high school rule in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution is binding in this case and Richard Gage can not be considered eligible for any athletics at Elkhart until he has been enrolled there one calendar year. The change of high schools by Richard does not correspond to the change of residence of John.

#### BURNEY

Vernon Hooper's parents moved from Paris Crossing to Burney last February. The boy remained at Paris Crossing until about two weeks prior to the end of the school year, then entered the Burney High School.

**Decision**—Vernon Hooper may be considered just as eligible for athletics at Burney as he would have been had he remained at Paris Crossing provided no undue influence is attached to the case in any way.

#### ROMNEY

Fred Baldwin's mother lives in Rushville but the boy was placed in a home at Lebanon several years ago. Later he was placed in the home of Mr. Hummer at West Point and attended school there last year. Last summer he went to the home of his sister and is attending school at Romney. The Rush County Director of Public Welfare says that Fred is no longer a ward of the Court. A letter from the Home at Lebanon says that Fred is not under the jurisdiction of the Home.

**Decision**—The change of high school rule in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution is binding in this case and Fred Baldwin can not be considered eligible for athletics at Romney until he has been enrolled there one calendar year. There has been no change of residence of anyone with whom the boy made his home last year.

#### CAYUGA

Warren Meeker has attended the Cayuga Schools all of his school life. His mother is dead and the whereabouts of his father is not known. The boy lived with Mr. and Mrs. Clarence Pierson until last November when they moved to Fort Branch. The boy has continued to attend the Cayuga High School.

**Decision**—Warren Meeker considered eligible for athletics at Cayuga provided no undue influence is attached to the case in any way.

#### WATERLOO

Case postponed on account of insufficient information.

#### MADISON TWP. (Wakarusa)

Cases continued with instructions to Commissioner that he request Principal Newman to write to the State Department of Public Instruction about the legal school residences of the three students

mentioned and that copies of the letter of inquiry and answer be filed in the I. H. S. A. A. office for consideration at an early date.

#### BEDFORD

The parents of Don McLeod moved to Knoxville, Tennessee last spring. The boy desires to attend school at Bedford.

**Decision**—Don McLeod considered ineligible at Bedford unless he pays the regular tuition or presents a transfer in a bona fide way.

#### HORACE MANN (Gary)

Case of Chris Eleopolus considered and Commissioner instructed to secure additional information. The boy considered ineligible pending an investigation of all conditions.

#### NASHVILLE

Principal Meade says that the Trustee of Johnson Township, Brown County, has been sending his high school students to the Houston High School in Jackson County. This year the Trustee is holding his high school students in Brown County and is sending some of them to Nashville in Washington Township, Brown County.

**Decision**—The change of high school rule in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution is binding in these cases and the students can not be considered eligible for athletics in the Nashville High School until they have enrolled therein one calendar year. There has been no change of residence of the parents in these cases.

#### NEW CASTLE

Five or six years ago the parents of Harry Woolf separated and the mother re-married in 1932, according to a letter by Principal Valentine. Harry was placed in the Indiana Soldiers and Sailors' Children's Home at Knightstown on November 13, 1933, upon the request of the mother. The boy has now returned to his mother in New Castle, although he was not required to do so by the rules and regulations of the Home.

**Decision**—Harry Woolf considered ineligible for athletics in the New Castle High School until he has been enrolled one calendar year. The change of high school rule in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution is binding in this case.

#### WINGATE

Garnet Williams applied for approval to officiate baseball in the I. H. S. A. A. and upon inquiry it was found that he had officiated in high school games last year when he was not approved. He states, "I umpired for the Newtown High School for games played with Attica, Mellott, Kingman and Williamsport High Schools."

Principal Conlin says that Mr. Williams umpired a game in 1936 in which the Mellott School played; Principal Mann says that Mr. Williams officiated in baseball when the Newtown School played; Superintendent Cunningham says that Mr. Williams officiated in



baseball when the Attica School played; Principal Von Scoyoc says that Mr. Williams did not officiate when the Williamsport School played; Principal Barker says he does not recall any baseball game in which Kingman played that was officiated by Mr. Williams.

**Decision**—All schools that participated in baseball games in which Mr. Garnet Williams officiated are placed on probation in the I. H. S. A. A. until June 1, 1939, and consideration of the application for approval as an official by Mr. Garnet Williams deferred to a date not earlier than January 1, 1939.

#### INDIANAPOLIS

The Commissioner reported the case of Percy Merrell of Indianapolis, who officiated some football games last year when he was a non-approved official due to failure to re-register, although he stated that he received the proper notice from the I. H. S. A. A. Mr. Merrell applied for re-registration this fall and the application was refused by the Commissioner because Mr. Merrell refused to give the names of the schools which had used him when he was not approved.

**Decision**—The handling of this case by the Commissioner was approved by the Board of Control.

#### N. I. H. S. CONFERENCE

The Commissioner read a letter from Secretary Cash of this Conference regarding the holding of tourneys and meets in swimming, wrestling, track and golf. Consideration was given to the suggestions offered and it was decided that probably it would be necessary for the Athletic Council to act on some of the things proposed, although additional consideration will be given by the Board of Control.

#### FRANKLIN-EDINBURG

This case concerns a situation in a basketball game between Franklin and Edinburg during the Sectional Tourney last spring in which player Russell Vandivier of Franklin and player James Breeding of Edinburg were concerned. The Vandivier boy received a blow on the forehead, fell to the floor unconscious and fractured a bone in his left shoulder. The Breeding boy was removed from the game and arrested but was later released and taken home by the Superintendent of the Edinburg Schools.

The following persons were present at the hearing and gave evidence: Principal Garrison, former Principal Porter, Coach Vandivier and Superintendent Sheek of Franklin; Principal Rinkard, Coach Pruitt and Superintendent Manuel of Edinburg; Referee Willis of West Lafayette, and Umpire Williams of Anderson.

All parties regretted the incident and all persons, whose names appear as being present at the hearing, testified that they did not see the happening.

**Decision**—Principal Rinkard of Edinburg and Principal Garrison of Franklin required to make settlement of the physician's state-

ment in the amount of \$73.50 for services to Russell Vandivier, the basis of the settlement to be that each school, through its Principal, pay one-half of the amount. This settlement is required to be made and a joint letter to the effect that proper settlement has been made, signed by Principal Rinkard and Principal Garrison, is required to be on file in the I. H. S. A. A. office on or before October 7, 1938.

The topic of tourneys and meets received some consideration but no actions were taken.

The Board adjourned to meet immediately after the Athletic Council meeting Wednesday evening, October 26, 1938.

G. L. RUSSELL, Pres.

#### I. H. S. A. A. BOARD OF CONTROL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, October 26, 1938.

Present: President G. L. Russell, G. Warren Phillips, Robert S. Hinshaw, H. E. Sanford, Mark Wakefield and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

A letter from Miss Ruth Kelly of Muncie regarding a Manager of Girls' Athletics was read to the Board of Control by the Commissioner but no action was taken.

Board of Control meeting dates were set as follows:

10:00 o'clock Saturday morning, November 26.

10:00 o'clock Thursday morning, December 29.

The actions taken by the Athletic Council in their meeting were considered and it was decided that these actions required no new regulations by the Board of Control for their execution at the present time.

**Change of High School Rule**—The regulations, either affirmed or adopted by the Board of Control in their meeting August 20, 1938, were re-considered in the light of the several situations in the state in which students attend school without the payment of tuition or the presentation of a transfer.

Regulation 3 reading, "Students attending high schools outside the school district of their parents will be expected to pay the regular tuition or present an official transfer in a bona fide way" was rescinded.

Regulation 5 reading, "The rules and regulations of the State Board of Education will be considered carefully in determining the eligibility of high school students" was rescinded.

These regulations were rescinded with the understanding that schools would be required to give in all questionable cases cause and satisfactory explanations for the enrollment of all students.

The Board of Control adjourned to meet at 10:00 o'clock Saturday morning, November 19, 1938, in the Memorial Union Building at Purdue University.

G. L. RUSSELL, Pres.

## MINUTES OF I. H. S. A. A. ATHLETIC COUNCIL MEETINGS

### I. H. S. A. A. ATHLETIC COUNCIL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, December 18, 1937.

Present: President Donald Reel, G. L. Russell, G. Warren Phillips, David G. Small, Fred W. Rankin, John M. French, J. L. Tierney, Thomas Boardman, Lee L. Eye, E. V. Minniear, F. H. Croninger, O. G. Lidikay, H. E. Sanford, K. V. Ammerman, F. R. Gorman, Howard M. Hill, Merritt C. Reed, Eugene O. Higgins, Robert S. Hinshaw, Arthur Campbell, William E. Wilson, W. S. Fellmy, Claude Miller, C. D. Manhart, Mark Wakefield and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

It was decided to dispense with the reading of the minutes of the last meeting.

The tabulation of the votes for Athletic Council Members by the Commissioner was accepted as correct and the vote cards filed with instructions that they be kept open for inspection by any interested party for one year at least.

President Reel introduced the new Council Members—Thomas Boardman, E. V. Minniear and Merritt C. Reed.

It was decided to require 13 votes to pass motions, and to vote by voice on motions and by secret ballot in elections.

Chairman Ammerman reported for the Committee on Parents and Physicians' Certificates. After a lengthy discussion, it was decided to make no changes in the present rules and regulations and to discharge the Committee with the thanks of the Council.

#### Election of Board of Control Members—

Class 2—Mr. Phillips and Mr. Reel were nominated and the nominations were closed. Mr. Phillips received 15 votes and Mr. Reel 10 votes.

Class 3—The unanimous ballot of the Council was cast for Mr. Sanford.

Class 4—The unanimous ballot of the Council was cast for Mr. Hinshaw.

Class 5—Mr. Wakefield and Mr. Croninger were nominated and the nominations were closed. Mr. Wakefield received 20 votes and Mr. Croninger 4.

#### Council Elections—

1. The unanimous ballot of the Council was cast for Mr. Croninger as President.

2. The unanimous ballot of the Council was cast for Mr. Wilson to serve until January 1, 1939.

National Federation Meeting—It was voted that the President of the Board, the President of the Council and the Commissioner should

be considered the official delegates to attend the annual meetings of the National Federation of State High School Athletic Associations.

Basketball Games—After careful consideration the action of the Council at the last meeting, requiring all second team basketball games to be played in six-minute quarters, was unanimously affirmed and instructions were given to execute the rule to apply also to all games by teams of lower ranking.

The meeting adjourned to meet at 8:00 o'clock Wednesday evening, October 26, 1938.

DONALD REEL, Pres.

### I. H. S. A. A. ATHLETIC COUNCIL MEETING

Indianapolis, Indiana, October 26, 1938.

Present: President F. H. Croninger, G. L. Russell, G. Warren Phillips, David G. Small, Fred W. Rankin, John M. French, J. L. Tierney, Thomas Boardman, Clifford L. Pribble, E. V. Minniear, O. G. Lidikay, Donald Reel, H. E. Sanford, K. V. Ammerman, F. R. Gorman, Howard M. Hill, Merritt C. Reed, Eugene O. Higgins, Robert S. Hinshaw, J. W. O. Breck, William E. Wilson, W. S. Fellmy, Claude Miller, C. D. Manhart, Mark Wakefield and Commissioner Arthur L. Trester.

The reading of the minutes was dispensed with due to the fact that each member received a copy of the minutes soon after the last meeting.

It was decided to vote by voice or by standing, if the voice vote proved to be doubtful, and to require thirteen favorable votes to pass motions.

The Commissioner gave detailed information about the finances of the Association covering the cash balance, holdings, insurance, obligations and surplus distributions.

Considerations—The following were presented by the Board of Control with action taken by the Athletic Council as indicated:

#### I. Prizes, Awards and Gifts

1. Article XI, Sections 1, 2 and 3 in the Constitution were carefully considered and it was decided to recommend no changes in the wording of these sections.

2. Article V in the Constitution was carefully considered and it was decided to recommend to the Athletic Council the following sections and wording:

Section 1. Paid coaches, other than those regularly employed as teachers by the trustees of the school, are prohibited. The expression "paid coach" refers to any person who receives, directly or indirectly, remuneration of any kind, money, traveling expenses, etc., in return for services rendered in instructing or coaching any high school athletic team.

Section 2. No high school shall be permitted to employ a coach, manager or athletic director who receives any remuneration, extra pay, salary, etc., from any outside sources in return for services rendered in instructing or coaching any high school athletic team.

Section 3. The giving and receiving of prizes and awards shall be kept within reasonable bounds and such as are given shall have symbolic value only.

Section 4. The giving and receiving of prizes and awards shall be done by and with the consent and under the supervision of the high school principals concerned.

—Postponed to next meeting.

II. I. H. S. A. A. Membership—The whole question of the membership of schools offering less than four years of high school work was carefully considered and it was decided to recommend the following to the Athletic Council:

1. Full membership be granted to all public high schools offering three or four years of work.

2. Limited membership to be granted to other public high schools with the understanding that limited membership shall extend the privilege of participating in single athletic games and contests with other high schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A., but not in meets and tourneys in which more than two teams participate except in meets and tourneys in which only the teams from the high schools of the same city participate.

—Passed.

Proposals—The following were presented with actions taken by the Athletic Council as indicated:

1. I propose that the I. H. S. A. A. adopt a rule that will allow not more than two athletic contests in any sport to be played on a night or day prior to a school day, during the regular playing season.

—Tabled.

2. I propose that the present limit of twenty basketball games during the regular playing season be reduced to eighteen games.

—Tabled.

Miscellaneous—

1. A request was presented to change the rule in the Constitution that the physical examination required for a student prior to practice in the sports mentioned be made by a regularly licensed physician (M.D.). The request was not granted.

2. A communication was read suggesting a new scheme for the classification of schools on the basis of enrollment, and the election of Council members as well as Board members but no action was taken.

The Athletic Council adjourned to meet at ten o'clock (10:00) Saturday morning, December 17, 1938.

F. H. CRONINGER, Pres.

## CONSTITUTION OF INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

### PREFACE

This printing of the Constitution carries the rules, regulations, interpretations, standards, questions and answers of the I. H. S. A. A. These have been printed in official bulletins through the years and Principals are requested to read and observe the information contained in all I. H. S. A. A. bulletins as they are published. The Constitution as printed in the annual Handbook may not be up-to-date at all times.

The printed constitution together with the questions and answers immediately following the constitution, plus the information in current bulletins, will keep Principals completely and officially informed.

## CONSTITUTION OF THE INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

### ARTICLE I

#### NAME

The name of this association shall be the "Indiana High School Athletic Association." (The abbreviation of this name is understood to be I. H. S. A. A.)

### ARTICLE II

#### MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. Membership in this association shall be limited to the public High Schools of the State and each school shall have one vote.

Section 2. Any public High School in Indiana, offering and maintaining three or four years of High School work, may become a member of this association by subscribing to these rules and regulations and by paying the annual dues of one dollar fifty cents (\$1.50) to the Commissioner on or before January 1 of each year. The Board of Control shall be Judge of all memberships.

Section 3. Limited membership may be extended to colored High Schools desiring to join the I. H. S. A. A. with the understanding that limited memberships shall extend to colored High Schools the privilege of participating in single athletic games and contests with other High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. but not in meets and tourneys in which more than two teams participate except in meets and tourneys in which only the teams from the High Schools of the same city participate.

Section 4. Modified membership may be extended to any public High School offering and maintaining less than three years of High School work with the understanding that modified membership shall extend the privilege of participating in single athletic games and contests with other schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. but not in meets and tourneys in which more than two teams participate except in meets and tourneys in which only the teams from the High Schools of the same city participate.

Section 5. All memberships lapse on January 1 of each year unless the annual dues are paid.

### ARTICLE III

#### ADMINISTRATION AND LEGISLATION

##### Section 1. I. H. S. A. A. Districts—

For the purpose of administration only, the State shall be divided by counties into the following districts:

First District—Benton, Carroll, Cass, Fulton, Jasper, Lake, La-Porte, Marshall, Newton, Porter, Pulaski, Starke, St. Joseph, Tippecanoe and White.

Second District—Adams, Allen, Blackford, DeKalb, Elkhart, Grant, Howard, Huntington, Kosciusko, LaGrange, Miami, Noble, Steuben, Wabash, Wells and Whitley.

Third District—Boone, Clay, Clinton, Fountain, Hamilton, Hendricks, Marion, Montgomery, Morgan, Owen, Parke, Putnam, Tipton, Vigo, Vermillion and Warren.

Fourth District—Bartholomew, Dearborn, Decatur, Delaware, Fayette, Franklin, Hancock, Henry, Jay, Jefferson, Jennings, Johnson, Madison, Ohio, Randolph, Ripley, Rush, Shelby, Switzerland, Union and Wayne.

Fifth District—Brown, Clark, Crawford, Daviess, Dubois, Floyd, Gibson, Greene, Harrison, Jackson, Knox, Lawrence, Martin, Monroe, Orange, Perry, Pike, Posey, Scott, Spencer, Sullivan, Vanderburg, Warrick and Washington.

##### Section 2. Athletic Council—

a. For the purposes of election and administration there shall hereafter be five I. H. S. A. A. districts as at present provided, which may from time to time be modified by the authority of the Athletic Council of the I. H. S. A. A.

There shall be five classes of high schools in each I. H. S. A. A. District as follows:

- Class I—Schools having enrollments of 1-75.
- Class II—Schools having enrollments of 76-120.
- Class III—Schools having enrollments of 121-250.
- Class IV—Schools having enrollments of 251-600.
- Class V—Schools having enrollments of 601 up.

(The determination of the Class of any high school shall be based upon the enrollment reported to the State Board of Education in the last official report requested by that body.)

b. The twenty-five district-class units shall at all times be entitled to representation in the Athletic Council of the I. H. S. A. A. except as hereinafter provided. During the inauguration of this plan there shall be for a few years what shall be known as an "Adjustment Period," during which duplicate memberships in the various classes shall in certain cases necessarily be allowed whenever hold-over memberships from any district or districts shall happen to fall in the same enrollment class or classes. (County Superintendents who are hold-overs shall be considered "members-at-large" from their districts, and not be allocated to any class.)

c. As soon as practicable after the elections of December 10, 1930, the Legislative Body of the I. H. S. A. A. shall provide for special elections to be held as soon as convenient at which there shall be elected a new member of the Athletic Council from each unrepresented class in each I. H. S. A. A. District for terms of such length as will the soonest fit into the scheme on the accompanying table, which is to be considered an integral part of this amendment. These terms may be from one to five years, but they shall in no case exceed five years. When the scheme is in full operation all elective terms for Athletic Council members shall be for five years, or for the remainder of an unexpired term in cases of a vacancy.

d. Vacancies in the Athletic Council shall be filled by the Athletic Council, the appointees to serve until the successors chosen at the next annual election take office. Such persons must be from the same Class and District High School as the member originally chosen.

e. The Athletic Council shall choose a Board of Control of five members from the membership of the Athletic Council. All five classes of high schools shall be represented on the Board of Control, except as hereinafter stated for members who change their high school class after being elected. (During the Adjustment Period the Board of Control shall consist of the present hold-over members, together with such other members as may be necessary to provide representation for all five classes of high schools.) No member of the Board of Control shall serve more than three years, unless re-elected by the Athletic Council. Expiration of membership on the Athletic Council shall automatically terminate membership on the Board of Control. Temporary vacancies on the Board of Control may be filled by the Board of Control from the membership of the Athletic Council, but only until the next meeting of the Athletic Council, when the Athletic Council shall itself choose the successors.

Both the Athletic Council and the Board of Control shall choose its own presiding officer, who may or may not be the same individual. The duties of the Athletic Council shall be the same as provided in the present constitution for the Legislative Body, and the duties of the Board of Control shall remain the same as already provided, except as herein altered.

f. Any eligible person from a high school in good standing in the I. H. S. A. A. may have his name submitted, not later than November 15 of each year, on a nominating petition signed by five high school principals in his district, at least two of whom shall be in his high school class, to the Commissioner of Athletics for election to the Athletic Council from the district in which his school is located. Such

person shall be from the class of high school from which the selection is to be made in that particular year. The Commissioner shall send printed ballots listing all such names to all principals of high schools in good standing in that district who constitute the electorate in the said district. The person receiving the largest number of votes shall be declared duly elected by the Board of Control, who shall constitute the canvassing board. In case of a tie, the vote shall be taken again, printed ballots listing only the names of those tied being sent out by the Commissioner, with a return date designated by the Board of Control.

g. Removal from an I. H. S. A. A. district, withdrawal from the teaching profession, resignation, suspension or expulsion of his school, or a lapse in membership of his school in the I. H. S. A. A. shall constitute a vacancy to be filled in the manner hereinbefore provided. A person elected to represent a certain class high school, who changes to a school of a different class or whose school changes from class to class due to a decrease or increase in enrollment, shall continue to serve out his term as long as he remains in his original district.

h. Each year on the third Saturday in December the Athletic Council shall meet to reorganize for the ensuing year. At this meeting there shall be elected members of the Board of Control to fill the places which will be vacated by retiring Board Members on the following January 1. The Athletic Council shall also meet on the evening prior to the Annual Meeting. At this meeting proposals by High School Principals will be acted upon and other business may be transacted.

i. All sections or parts of sections of the present constitution which are in conflict with the present amendment are hereby repealed and declared of no effect.

j. No member of the Athletic Council shall be eligible for a longer term on the Athletic Council than the one he is serving until the expiration of his term.

k. This Athletic Council may amend the Constitution and shall make the rules governing the I. H. S. A. A. Upon written petition signed by twenty (20) High School Principals from each of the five (5) I. H. S. A. A. Districts, the amendments and rules of the Athletic Council shall be subject to a referendum vote of the Principals in the membership.

l. The Commissioner of High School Athletics shall serve as secretary of the Athletic Council.

m. The annual meeting shall be a meeting for the explanation and interpretations of rules and regulations, for inspirational addresses by recognized leaders, for committee reports and for constructive work.

n. All expenses of the Athletic Council shall be paid out of the I. H. S. A. A. funds.

o. Minor details in connection with the workings of the Athletic Council shall be handled by the Athletic Council.

p. A majority of the members shall constitute a quorum.

q. After the initial elections all elections shall take place each year between December 1 and December 10, all votes being mailed to the Commissioner on ballots prepared by him.

r. All newly elected officers shall assume the duties of their office on the first day of January next following their election.

### Section 3. Board of Control—

The Board of Control shall have the following powers and duties:

a. It shall have general control over all athletic contests between and among the members of this association.

b. It shall have exclusive control of the annual inter-scholastic tournaments and meets.

c. It shall determine forfeitures as provided for in these rules.

d. It shall give interpretations of the rules of this association.

e. It may at the end of the athletic season and at its discretion issue a statement of its official opinion as to the relative standings of teams.

f. When charges are made in writing by a member of the association against another member for violation of these rules, the Board of Control, after giving due notice of the time and place for the school so charged to be heard, shall consider such charges and may suspend the offending school for a period of not exceeding one year.

g. The Board of Control shall decide all protests brought before it with reference to qualifications of contestants to meets and tournaments.

h. When any matter comes before the Board for decision which is of special interest to a school of which a member of the Board is a representative, the remaining members of the Board shall appoint another person to act in his place in that matter.

i. The Board of Control of the I. H. S. A. A. shall have the power to initiate investigations regarding inter-school athletic activities participated in by the members of this Association and to make and enforce, with such penalties as this board may consider proper, the regulations deemed necessary by this board to make effective the spirit, the purpose and the wording of the provisions of the Indiana High School Athletic Association Constitution and Rules; and further, the said Board of Control shall have power to make and enforce with such penalties as this Board may consider proper, temporary regulations deemed necessary by this board to handle emergencies and special conditions that may arise in the management of the inter-school athletic activities participated in by members of this Association.

j. The Board of Control shall execute the rules governing the I. H. S. A. A. in the spirit as well as the letter in which they are made and shall make temporary regulations.

k. The Board of Control shall elect a Commissioner of Athletics at the regular meeting in December, said Commissioner to serve for a period not to exceed two years beginning on the first day of August following, at a salary to be determined by the Board of Control. He shall receive as compensation such sum and such allowance for expenses and clerical help as the Board may approve.

l. The Board of Control shall determine and set out the powers and duties of the Commissioner with the idea of giving the office of Commissioner the powers and duties of a Commissioner of Athletics, whose opinions and actions will be subject to review by the Board of Control upon appeal.

m. Three members of the Board shall constitute a quorum at any meeting.

#### Section 4. Commissioner of High School Athletics—

a. The Commissioner shall file with the President of the Board of Control on or before December 1st of each year an estimate of the expense of I. H. S. A. A. for the ensuing year. Such budget to be approved by the Board of Control and become effective on January 1st following for the calendar year. The estimate shall include the following:

1. Salaries of the Commissioner and Stenographer.
2. Extra office help.
3. Traveling expenses of the Commissioner.
4. Office equipment and supplies.
5. Insurance.
6. Printing.
7. Postage.
8. Telephone and Telegraphic expense.
9. Expenses of Board of Control and Athletic Council Members.

b. Expenditures in excess of the budget shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Control.

c. The Board of Control shall provide for the annual audit of the books of the I. H. S. A. A.

d. It shall be his duty to:

1. Collect all receipts and funds and report same to the treasurer of the Board at the next regular meeting following their collection.
2. Approve officials as provided in Article VI of the Constitution.
3. Collect and compile materials for the Annual Hand Book. The same shall be submitted to the Board of Control for approval at the regular meeting in January.
4. He shall issue bulletins as directed by the Board of Control.
5. He shall prepare all official forms approved by the Board of Control for the use of the I. H. S. A. A.
6. To recommend to the Board of Control new standards, regulations and policies for the good of the I. H. S. A. A.
7. He shall initiate investigations, conduct hearings, collect information, render decisions and fix penalties based on the evidence, and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. Such decisions shall be subject to review by the

Board of Control on appeal by the principal or principals of the member school or schools involved.

a. In cases where the suspension of a member is involved the evidence shall be reviewed by the Board of Control before final decision.

b. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner to keep on file a stenographic record of the evidence in all hearings conducted by the Commissioner. This is to be used by the Board in case of appeal.

8. He shall conduct correspondence for the I. H. S. A. A.

9. He shall furnish all proper information requested by the National Federation of H. S. A. A. and other State H. S. Athletic Associations.

10. Maintain contacts and relations between the I. H. S. A. A. and:

- (a) State Department of Public Instruction.
- (b) Colleges, Universities, Normal Schools.
- (c) High Schools.
- (d) Service Clubs.
- (e) Teachers' Associations.
- (f) Press.
- (g) Physical Education Groups.
- (h) Coaches Groups.
- (i) Junior High Schools.
- (j) City Superintendents.
- (k) County Superintendents.
- (l) Fans.
- (m) American Legion and similar organizations.
- (n) Colored Schools.
- (o) Parochial Schools.
- (p) Principals of member schools.

11. He shall assist I. H. S. A. A. committees in their work by furnishing data and information requested by them.

12. He shall make detailed arrangements for all inter-scholastic meets, tourneys and events as directed by the Board of Control.

13. It shall be his duty to check all tourney reports and other financial statements, to reconcile discrepancies, if possible, and report the same to the Board.

14. He shall prepare and present at each regular meeting of the Board of Control a complete report of the activities of his office since the last preceding meeting of the Board.

15. He shall arrange the program and details of the annual meeting of the I. H. S. A. A. He may secure speakers subject to the approval of the Board and he may delegate speakers for athletic meetings elsewhere when requested to do so by school officials.

16. To have charge of the property and records of the Association.

17. To attend meetings of the Board of Control and serve as secretary.

18. He shall include the rules, amendments and regulations of the Athletic Council, as they are passed, in the Constitution of the I. H. S. A. A., harmonizing the related sections in the Constitution with the inclusions.

#### Section 5. Local Management—

a. The Principal or his authorized representative shall accompany his team to all contests.

b. The Principal of the school, or high school teachers authorized by him, shall be manager or managers of the teams representing the school.

c. No games shall be played without the sanction of the Principal.

d. The eligibility of all contestants shall be certified to by the Principal of the school in accordance with the rules hereby adopted. Such statements shall be presented in writing within ten days before any contest. In case of disputes the principal must furnish the Board of Control the following data in regard to each contestant: The date of last enrollment; the number of years he has been a member of a secondary school athletic team; date and place of birth; average mark in each study for the last preceding semester in school; average mark in each study from the beginning of the current term and semester. A school which does not furnish this data shall be denied championship honors, and may be excluded from all games, tourneys and meets.

e. The Principal has power and is advised to exclude any contestant who, because of bad habits or improper conduct, would not represent his school in a becoming manner.

f. It is recommended that principals, in arranging for games, provide a forfeit of \$10.00 to be exacted should there be a failure on the part of either party to carry out the arrangements made. Should such forfeitures be stipulated and not be paid during the same season, the Board of Control, after hearing both sides, shall have authority to expel the delinquent school from the association. Notification of such expulsion shall be published in the papers with cause therefor.

### ARTICLE V

#### COACHES

Section 1. Paid Coaches, other than those regularly employed as teachers by the trustees of the school, are prohibited. The expression "Paid Coach" refers to any person who receives, directly or indirectly, remuneration of any kind—money, traveling expenses, gifts, etc., in return for services rendered in instructing or coaching any High School athletic team.

Section 2. No High School shall be permitted to employ a coach or athletic director who receives any extra pay, salary, gifts, trophies, trips or presents from any outside sources.

### ARTICLE VI

#### OFFICIALS

Section 1. The major officials in all inter-contests shall be on the approved list of officials in the I. H. S. A. A.

Section 2. Approval shall be secured by making application to the Board of Control through the Commissioner, and approved officials shall be given approval cards signed by the Commissioner.

Section 3. The Board of Control shall drop from the approved list of officials any persons who are palpably unfair and incompetent in their officiating or who do not serve the ideals and policies of the I. H. S. A. A. Disbarment cards shall be given to such officials and their names shall be published in the Bulletins of the Association.

### ARTICLE VII

#### CONTESTS

Section 1. All inter-school athletic contests shall be subject to the rules of the I. H. S. A. A. and the Board of Control.

Section 2. All games, meets, tourneys and inter-scholastic athletic activities participated in by the High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. must be held under the direct supervision, management and auspices of the High Schools concerned or under the direct supervision, management and auspices of the I. H. S. A. A.

(Note—This rule applies to games, meets, tourneys and inter-school athletic contests within and without the state.)

### ARTICLE VIII

#### RULES FOR CONTESTS

Section 1. Spalding's Official Football Rules shall govern in football.

Section 2. Spalding's Official Basketball Rules shall govern in basketball.

Note—Rule 1, Section 4 in the Official Basketball Rules for 1933-1934 was changed to read as follows by the Athletic Council on December 16, 1933, and it was voted that the change should go into effect upon information being extended to the Principals:

"The court shall be divided into two parts by extending the diameter of the center circle in both directions until it intersects the side lines; except, that, if the court is less than 80 feet long, it shall be divided by drawing two lines parallel to the end lines, each 40 feet from the farther line. If, however, this would cause these lines to be inside the free throw lines, the court shall be divided by extending the free throw lines until they intersect the side lines. These lines shall be painted

in the same color. The line (or lines) described in this section shall be termed the Division Line."

Section 3. Spalding's National Collegiate Athletic Association Track and Field Rules shall govern with the following exceptions:

- (a) Rule 2, regarding a Games Committee shall be void.
- (b) Scoring:

Three places shall be counted in all meets except the state final meet and the places shall count 5, 3 and 1. In the 1924 annual meeting it was voted to score as follows in the state final meet: First, 5 points; second, 4 points; third, 3 points; fourth, 2 points; and fifth, 1 point. Places in the relay races may count for points. In case of a tie in any event the points shall be divided and the place awarded by lot.

- (c) Events:

The events in all meets shall be 100 yard dash; 220 yard dash; 440 yard dash; half-mile run; mile run; 120 yard high hurdle; 200 yard low hurdle; running high jump; running broad jump; pole vault; putting 12-lb. shot; mile relay and half-mile relay.

- (d) Order of Events:

Track: 100 yard dash trial; 120 yard hurdle trial; 100 yard dash final; one mile run; 440 yard run; 120 yard hurdle final; 220 yard dash trial; 200 yard hurdle trial; half-mile run; 220 yard dash final; 200 yard hurdle final; mile relay; half-mile relay.

Field: Running high jump; shot put; pole vault; running broad jump.

- (e) Eligibility:

Each contestant in a meet must have previously made in a fair test a record equal to the following in the events in which he is entered:

100 Yard Dash.....	11 sec.
220 Yard Dash.....	26 sec.
440 Yard Dash.....	58 sec.
Half-Mile Run.....	2 min. 20 sec.
Mile Run.....	5 min. 15 sec.
120 Yard High Hurdle.....	19 sec.
200 Yard Low Hurdle.....	
Running High Jump.....	5 ft.
Running Broad Jump.....	19 ft.
Pole Vault.....	8 ft. 9 in.
Putting Shot (12 lb.).....	36 ft.

Section 4. Spalding's Official Basketball Rules for Women shall govern girls' games with the following exceptions:

- (a) The three-court plan shall be used unless there is mutual agreement to use the two-court plan.
- (b) Under no conditions may girls play basketball according to boys' rules.

Section 5. Spalding's Official Rules in Baseball shall govern in baseball.

Section 6. No inter-school basketball games shall be played by players or schools prior to November 1 of each year nor after the last evening session of the State Final Tourney. Intra-mural practice and gymnasium work in basketball may be done prior to November 1 and after the final tourney. (The penalty is suspension.)

Section 7. The maximum number of games for the regular schedule of any team or any player in basketball shall be twenty. (The penalty is suspension.)

Section 8. Teams and players may play in two basketball tourneys in addition to the tourneys of the State Basketball Championship series and in addition to the twenty games on the regular schedule, provided the games in one of these "two tourneys" shall be counted in the twenty games permitted for the regular schedule of a team or player. (The penalty is suspension.)

Section 9. The football season shall close November 30 of each year. The penalty to a school for playing football after November 30 of any year shall be suspension, and the penalty for a student so playing shall be ineligibility for all inter-school athletics until March 1 of the following year.

Section 10. No games shall be played with public High Schools of this State not belonging to this association. This rule does not prevent a member of the association from playing High Schools outside of the State nor from playing non-high school teams within the State, provided all players on the I. H. S. A. A. teams are eligible in every way and also provided there are no public High School students of Indiana on the opposing teams.

Section 11. All basketball tourneys other than the State Tourneys shall be held prior to February 1 of each year.

Section 12. The I. H. S. A. A. deprecates the action of anyone withdrawing a team from an athletic contest. Such action will jeopardize the standing of the school taking such action in the I. H. S. A. A.

Section 13. A High School shall not be considered eligible to enter a sectional basketball tourney in the I. H. S. A. A. in any year unless the team representing the High School has played eight (8) inter-scholastic games during that season.

Section 14. No games may be played prior to the opening of the school year in the fall.

(Note—This section refers to inter-school games and the opening of school as here used is defined as the first day of regular class room instruction.)

## ARTICLE IX ELIGIBILITY RULES Scholarship

Section 1. Each contestant must have and be maintaining for the current semester, a passing grade in each of three or more studies



requiring a minimum of fifteen regular High School recitations per week, exclusive of rhetorical, physical training, military drill and deportment; in his last preceding semester in school he must also have met the same requirements throughout the entire semester.

#### Interpretation—

The part of Section 1, Article IX, under Scholarship in the I. H. S. A. A. Constitution reading, "—a passing grade in each of three or more studies requiring a minimum of fifteen regular high school recitations per week" is interpreted to mean—"a passing grade in each of three regular high school subjects having a full semester credit value and for which a full semester credit is given." The combination of two subjects, not excluded in this Section in the Constitution, whose total credit value is equal to one full semester credit, may be counted toward eligibility for one and only one of the three regular high school subjects of full semester credit value, provided the two combined subjects remain the same subjects throughout the semester in which they are counted."

Section 2. Students enrolled for the first time must comply with the requirements of the rules, the average standing required for the preceding semester being obtained from the records in the last secondary school attended.

Section 3. Back work may be made up, provided that it is done in accordance with the regular rules of the school and becomes a matter of final record before the opening day of the next semester.

#### Interpretation—

In each of the studies representing the minimum requirement of work specified above, the following shall govern: (a) For the current semester the average of the period grades up to the time of certification must be passing; (b) For the current or school grading period the average of the daily or weekly grades must be passing; (c) If the average of the period grades at the beginning of any grading period is below passing in any study, the pupil is ineligible as far as that study is concerned for the entire grading period.

#### Enrollment

Section 1. No student, who has been enrolled as a High School student in any High School, shall be permitted to participate in any inter-high school contest as a member of another high school until he has been enrolled in such high school for one calendar year, unless the parents of such student actually change their residence to the second school district. In the latter case, the student will be as eligible as he was in the school from which he withdrew.

#### Interpretation—

(a) A student enrolled in one High School of a City or School corporation shall not be eligible in another High School of the same city or school corporation until he

has been enrolled in the other High School for one calendar year, unless there are definitely marked school districts and his parents actually change their residence to the new school district.

- (b) Students finishing the courses offered in high schools maintaining less than four years of High School work are not bound by this section.
- (c) The fact that a transfer has or has not been issued or that the student pays or does not pay his tuition, has no bearing on this section. (See undue influence rule.)

Section 2. No person, who has been enrolled as a student in an institution of college standing, and has done work which may be counted toward a degree in that institution, shall be eligible as a member of any athletic team under I. H. S. A. A. rules in any game with any other team, either within or without the State of Indiana.

#### Section 3.

(a) Any student, who has been enrolled twenty (20) or more days between September 1 and December 1 for four times, shall be ineligible for football.

(b) Any student, who has been enrolled twenty (20) or more days between December 1 and March 1 for four times shall be ineligible for basketball, except a student who entered high school for the first time during the second semester of a school year and who did not participate in any game during this semester, shall not be ineligible for basketball until he has been enrolled thereafter twenty (20) or more days between December 1 and March 1 for four times.

(c) Any student, who has been enrolled twenty (20) or more days between March 1 and June 1 for four times, shall be ineligible for baseball and track, except a student who entered high school for the first time during the second semester of a school year and who did not participate in any game or meet during this second semester shall not be ineligible for baseball and track until he has been enrolled thereafter twenty (20) or more days between March 1 and June 1 for four times.

Section 4. A student withdrawing permanently from school within the first twenty days of a semester shall not be regarded as having an opportunity to engage in athletics that semester unless he has already played in one or more inter-scholastic games, in which case he shall be regarded as having engaged in athletics for that season.

Section 5. The eligibility rules of this association shall apply to students taking part in all contests, whether with schools inside or outside of the State of Indiana.

Section 6. In order to be eligible for athletic competition during any semester a student must have entered some public High School within the first twenty school days of the semester in which the contest occurs.

#### Participation

Section 1. Any student of a High School who participates in an athletic contest as a member of any other similar team the same season, shall be ineligible to compete under these rules for the remainder of that season.

Section 2. A student, who has played in one or more inter-scholastic games in any season shall be regarded as having engaged in athletics for that season.

#### Parents and Physicians' Certificates

Section 1. A student who practices for any inter-scholastic football, basketball, track, boxing, wrestling or swimming contest, shall have on file in the Principal's office a certificate of physical fitness and a certificate giving the written consent of the father, mother or guardian for such athletic participation as is specified therein. The physical examination shall be made prior to the first practice during the season of each of the six sports by a regularly licensed physician (M. D.).

Previous to the first practice, the Principal shall certify to the I. H. S. A. A. that the certificates required herein are on file in his office.

#### Remuneration

Section 1. No High School student shall be eligible to participate in any inter-school contest under the rules of the Indiana High School Athletic Association, if it shall be shown that he or any member of his family is receiving any remuneration, either directly or indirectly, to influence him or his family to reside in a given school district in order to establish eligibility on the team of said school, and any school permitting such participation shall, upon satisfactory evidence, submitted to the State High School Board of Control, be suspended by them from membership in the I. H. S. A. A. for a term of not less than one year. This rule shall not interfere with the right of High School pupils to work during vacation or during out of school hours in order to earn their way through High School. It shall apply to the use of any funds created by gift or by subscription with the intent of offering them or parts of them for the free use of the player or any member of his family as an inducement to get them to change their residence to the district of the said school and to maintain residence therein.

#### Undue Influence Rule

Section 1. The use of undue influence by any person or persons to secure or to retain a student or to secure or to retain one or both of the parents or guardians of a student as residents, may cause the student to be ineligible for High School athletics for a period subject to the determination of the Board of Control and shall jeopardize the standing of the High School in the I. H. S. A. A.

#### Post Graduates

Section 1. Post graduates are not eligible but students graduating from regular courses of less than four years in length shall not be deemed post graduates.

Section 2. A student is a post graduate of a High School when he has completed the work required for graduation by that school and has received his diploma provided the school offers four years of work.

Section 3. Students meeting requirements for graduation in three and one-half years in a High School with a regular four-year course shall be eligible to participate in school athletics the last half of the fourth year, provided they meet all other eligibility rules of the I. H. S. A. A.

#### Age

Section 1. Students shall be ineligible for any athletic competition upon reaching twenty years of age.

#### Amateurism

Section 1. All contestants in the I. H. S. A. A. must be amateurs.

Section 2. Professionalism is defined in the I. H. S. A. A. as accepting remuneration, directly or indirectly, for playing on athletic teams, for officiating in athletic games or for managing athletic teams; or playing, officiating or managing under assumed names. Reasonable meals, lodging and transportation may be accepted, if accepted in service and not in any other way.

#### Conduct

Section 1. Any student, whose conduct or character is such, in the judgment of the Board of Control, as to reflect discredit upon his High School or upon the I. H. S. A. A., is not eligible.

#### Married Students

Section 1. Married students shall not be eligible for participation in inter-school athletic competition.

(Note—Students who have been divorced or whose marriages have been annulled are bound by this rule.)

#### ARTICLE X

##### Injunction Suits

The Athletic Council deplors the action of any individual or individuals in resorting to court action in seeking redress in High School athletic difficulties in the I. H. S. A. A. and unanimously decides that the Board of Control should secure legal advice and fight such cases through the Supreme Court of Indiana if deemed necessary.

#### ARTICLE XI

##### Prizes and Awards

Section 1. Only one sweater, jersey, jacket, blanket or similar article may be given in each sport to a high school student for participation in athletics in high school.

Section 2. The giving and receiving of prizes, awards, gifts and articles shall be kept within reasonable bounds and such as are given or received shall have symbolic value only.

Section 3. The giving and receiving of prizes, awards, gifts and articles shall be done by and with the consent and under the supervision of the high school principals concerned.

## ARTICLE XII

### Finances

1. There shall be the accumulation and establishment of a surplus in the I. H. S. A. A. treasury of \$100,000.00 as soon as reasonable financing will permit, this amount to be established and maintained as a guarantee that existing obligations will be met; that expansions in the program of service may be made if thought desirable; and that any emergencies in the future may be solved.

2. There shall be a distribution on an equitable basis among the High Schools in the I. H. S. A. A. membership of the amounts accumulated above a \$100,000.00 surplus and above the amount legitimately necessary for the running expenses of the I. H. S. A. A., these distributions to be made on October 1, 1932, and on October 1 of and for each three-year period thereafter.

3. There is granted power and authority to the I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control to make the financial adjustments in contracts for inter-scholastic games, tourneys, meets and athletic contests that are deemed necessary through the years and to administer, execute and control all receipts, expenditures and holding of moneys in connection with the I. H. S. A. A.

### Interpretations

1. When a contestant, official, game or decision is protested the game should be played as scheduled and the protest with evidence filed with the Board of Control for settlement later.

2. Any student who carries at least 15 hours of regular High School work is a High School student, provided such a student has been promoted to High School in the regular way and according to good school procedure.

3. It is recommended that Principals take the proper measures to control the crowd and the players at all contests. Failure to do so shall be considered sufficient reason for suspension from the association.

4. A game is an athletic contest entered into by a member of this association with players or teams not belonging to the member.

5. As the Principal is the responsible party in High School athletics, it is recommended that he carry on all correspondence with the Board of Control and the Commissioner.

6. By passing work is meant work of such character that credit should be entered on the school records were credit given at the time of certification.

7. Mutual agreements to violate the rules of this association shall result in suspension of all schools concerned.

8. Visiting schools shall be held responsible for the conduct of visitors from their home city regardless of the place of the contest.

9. For athletic purposes the record at the end of a semester shall be final. Deficiencies in one semester can not be made up in a subsequent semester for qualification purposes during that semester. An

incomplete or condition at the end of a grading period or semester counts as a failure. Back work may be made up and counted toward eligibility during the summer provided it is done and becomes a matter of final record prior to the opening day of the next semester.

10. The baseball season is defined as beginning and ending with the school year.

11. The Principal of each school or a teacher in his school delegated by him in writing shall represent such school at all meetings of the Association.

12. Schools may have as many teams in the same sport as they desire, and all rules apply to all teams and all individuals on all teams.

13. A temporary regulation of the I. H. S. A. A. shall be understood to be a regulation having effect until the next meeting of the Athletic Council at which time it will be subject to the disposal of this body.

14. A High School that is suspended or expelled from the I. H. S. A. A. shall be considered as not belonging to this Association and subsequent membership in the Association shall be secured, if desired at the termination of the suspension or expulsion, according to the Sections in the Constitution and the rules and regulations governing memberships.

15. Students, whose parents change their place of residence during a semester, may complete the semester in the school in which they have been enrolled, then enter the new school in the district in which their parents reside with eligibility in both schools.

**Note:** The undue influence rule is applicable to the retention of a student as well as to the securing of a student.

**QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS REGARDING THE  
RULES, REGULATIONS, INTERPRETATIONS  
AND STANDARDS OF I. H. S. A. A.**

In order that the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. may be as clear as possible, it has been thought advisable to print for general distribution these questions and answers. The correspondence of the I. H. S. A. A. has been gone over carefully and has furnished these questions and answers almost entirely. The questions are real ones, as they have been asked by High School principals, coaches, superintendents, teachers and school board members, who are on the firing lines in their respective communities and schools. The answers have been given according to the rules of the association and the interpretations of the several Boards of Control. It is hoped that these statements will clarify our rules and regulations, as well as establish working ideals and policies for the I. H. S. A. A.

**INDEX**

1. Age.
2. Approved Officials.
3. Basket Ball Playing.
4. Coaches.
5. Contracts.
6. Enrollment.
7. Games.
8. Girls' Athletics.
9. Participation.
10. Prizes and Awards.
11. Professionalism.
12. Responsibility.
13. Scholarship.
14. Senior and Junior High School Teams and Players.
15. Baseball.
16. Summer School Work.
17. Miscellaneous.

**AGE.**

1.

Q. When is a student ineligible on account of age?  
A. A student becomes ineligible for any athletic competition upon reaching twenty years of age.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. Is a student eligible for a game if he reaches twenty years of age on the day of the game?  
A. No. The day preceding is his last day of eligibility. See No. 1 above.

3.

Q. What is considered evidence of age?  
A. One or all of the following documents duly authenticated in the order named:  
(a) Birth certificate.  
(b) Baptismal certificate.  
(c) Documentary evidence such as family record of birth in Bible, certificate of arrival in the United States, a passport or a life insurance policy of at least a few years standing.  
(d) Written and signed statement by Superintendent of Schools, public health physician, attending physician, parent or guardian.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. How may a birth certificate be secured from the Indiana State records?

A. By writing to Chief, Bureau of Vital Statistics, State House Annex, Indianapolis, giving complete information in your first letter.

\* \* \* \*

5.

Q. What should be done in cases of doubt as to age?  
A. Submit all evidence to the Board of Control after a complete investigation as outlined in three above has been made. If a certificate or document can not be secured a signed statement to this effect should be submitted by the proper official.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. If doubt exists regarding the age of a student should the student be permitted to participate in games pending removal of doubt?  
A. No. The doubt must be removed prior to participation.

\* \* \* \*

7.

Q. If, after all available data regarding the age of a student are submitted to the Board of Control, it can not be known definitely about the date of birth of a student, what step is taken?  
A. The Board of Control will establish a date on the data submitted, subject to change should convincing evidence to the contrary be found later.

**APPROVED OFFICIALS AND RE-REGISTRATION OF  
OFFICIALS**

All approval cards and all re-registration cards issued prior to June 30, 1937 are void. A re-registration began on this date and Principals should not use officials in games whose names do not ap-

pear in the printed lists or who can not show approval certificates issued later than June 30, 1937. Be sure to check all officials carefully and require identification in all doubtful cases. Read approval certificates carefully to know date issued, sports covered, etc.

\* \* \* \*

1.

Q. Who is an approved official in the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. A person who has made application to and received the approval of the Board of Control through its Commissioner.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. Must all officials be approved?

A. Yes. The major officials in all sports must be approved.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. Is it necessary for a licensed teacher to be approved?

A. Yes.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. Are officials, who are certified in other states, eligible to officiate in Indiana?

A. No. Not until they have made application to the Commissioner and have been approved in Indiana.

\* \* \* \*

5.

Q. May a member of a High School team officiate in independent games without jeopardizing his standing?

A. Yes. Provided remuneration is not accepted, directly or indirectly, and provided he does not use an assumed name.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. What is the penalty for using a non-approved official?

A. Suspension of the school usually, but cases are considered individually.

\* \* \* \*

7.

Q. Are approved officials required for girls' games?

A. Yes. Girls are bound by the same rules as boys.

182

8.

Q. May a member of a High School officiate in inter-High School games?

A. No. A High School student is not eligible for approval as an official.

\* \* \* \*

9.

Q. Must an official be approved each year?

A. No. Approval is permanent provided the work of the official remains satisfactory. A requirement for re-registration may be made in any year and, if so, will constitute a cancellation of the approval unless re-registration is made.

\* \* \* \*

10.

Q. Does approval in one sport give the right to officiate in other sports?

A. No. Approval is necessary for each sport.

\* \* \* \*

11.

Q. What is the policy of the I. H. S. A. A. toward the decisions of officials?

A. The decisions of officials are considered final and binding.

\* \* \* \*

12.

Q. Does the I. H. S. A. A. regulate the pay of officials?

A. The pay of officials in tourneys and meets arranged by the Board of Control is regulated. In single games, the Principals and officials are expected to have contracts agreed upon prior to the games. The Board will adjudicate difficulties according to contracts.

\* \* \* \*

13.

Q. When was the approval scheme established in the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. In 1922.

\* \* \* \*

14.

Q. When were approved officials last required to re-register?

A. June 30, 1937.

\* \* \* \*

15.

Q. What is the difference between an approved and a re-registered official?

A. A re-registered official is an approved official who has re-registered with the Association.

183

## BASKETBALL PLAYING

1.

Q. May students practice basketball before November 1 and after the date of the State Final Basketball Tourney?

A. Practice within the school in basketball may take place at any time.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. Does the twenty-game limitation apply to the first team only?

A. No. Any team—first, second, third, etc.—may play twenty (20) games and no more on its regular schedule.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. May a student play in more than twenty games of basketball on the regular schedule on different school teams?

A. No. The twenty-game limitation applies to individuals as well as to teams.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. In how many tourneys may a team play in addition to the twenty games permitted on the regular schedule?

A. A team may play in the tourneys of the state basketball championship series, and in two other tourneys, provided the games in one of these "two other tourneys" are counted in the twenty games permitted for the regular schedule. This statement applies to individuals also.

\* \* \* \*

5.

Q. Would a preliminary tourney and a final tourney count as one tourney or two tourneys?

A. Two tourneys.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. May a High School have a complete schedule for the second team in any sport?

A. Yes. Each school team can and should be considered a representative team of the High School and, as such, be governed by all of the I. H. S. A. A. rules and privileges.

\* \* \* \*

7.

Q. Has the I. H. S. A. A. established the size of a regulation basketball floor?

A. No. But the I. H. S. A. A. strongly recommends 50'x74'. The state tourney floor has been 50'x74' for years.

184

8.

Q. Is there a limit to the number of players a coach may use in a basketball game?

A. No. Except in games and tourneys arranged and managed by the I. H. S. A. A. Board of Control.

\* \* \* \*

9.

Q. When does the basketball season end for teams and individuals?

A. The basketball season for all teams and all students ends on the final day of the state final tourney or with the end of the season in the school if prior to the final tourney.

\* \* \* \*

10.

Q. May High School players and teams play independent basketball in the interim between the sectional tourneys and the final tourney if the season in the school is closed?

A. No. Such playing would constitute a violation.

\* \* \* \*

11.

Q. May more than 20 games be played by a team by juggling the players so that no student plays more than 20 games?

A. No. The 20-game requirement holds for teams as well as students.

\* \* \* \*

12.

Q. May an "A team" or "1st" team be designated as a "B" team and thus evade the rule?

A. No. The wording of the rule and the spirit of the rule are clear and binding.

\* \* \* \*

## COACHES

1.

Q. Who may coach a High School team?

A. Qualified teachers in the grades, or High School who are regularly licensed and regularly employed as such by the trustee or school board.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. Who is a paid coach?

A. Any person who receives, directly or indirectly, remuneration of any kind—money, traveling expenses, gifts, etc., from outside sources—in return for services rendered in instructing or coaching any High School athletic team. See number one above.

185

3.

Q. Are paid coaches permitted in the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. No. Any remuneration received by a coach must come from the school trustee or the school board from public school money.

\* \* \* \*

CONTRACTS.

1.

Q. May a High School cancel a contract for an official or game without making settlement?

A. No. Contracts are binding and a settlement by mutual consent or according to the stipulations of the contract must be made.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. Is there any penalty for the cancellation of a contract by an official?

A. The I. H. S. A. A. expects all approved officials to abide by their contracts and will handle on its merits any case of violation by the school or official.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. If a school team disbands, would the school be responsible for contracts made?

A. Yes.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. If contracts specify that first teams shall participate, can second teams be used?

A. No. It is recommended that contracts specify the ranking of the teams.

\* \* \* \*

5.

Q. If game contracts do not clearly specify the ranking of the teams what ranking is understood as binding?

A. First team ranking.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. How may High School Principals secure blank contracts for games and officials?

A. By writing to the Commissioner.

ENROLLMENT

(See Undue Influence Rule. It Takes Precedence.)

1.

Q. What is a five-year man?

A. Students who have been enrolled in High School for twenty or more days between September 1 and December 1, or between December 1 and March 1 or between March 1 and June 1 for four times are ineligible respectively, for football, basketball and spring athletics, with the following exceptions:

A student who enters High School for the first time at the beginning of semester II of any school year, may be enrolled four times of twenty or more days each between December 1 and March 1 following this first semester of his enrollment, and he may be eligible for basketball for these four seasons provided he does not play in any game during his first semester of enrollment. A student, who enters High School for the first time at the beginning of semester II, may be enrolled four times of twenty or more days each between March 1 and June 1 following this first semester of enrollment, and he may be eligible in spring athletics for these four semesters, provided he does not participate in spring athletics during his first semester of enrollment.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. May a student, who has been in High School four full years, but who has not participated in any athletics, participate in athletics?

A. No. Enrollment rather than participation is the determining factor here.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. Which is the determining factor in eligibility—enrollment or participation?

A. Neither one. Both are factors and must be considered.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. If a student changes High Schools, when is he eligible?

A. He is just as eligible in the new school as he was in the old school, provided his parents actually and legitimately change their place of residence to the new school district and provided the student changes high schools at that time. Students, whose parents change their place of residence during a semester, may complete the semester in the school in which they have been enrolled. If they do not actually change their place of residence to the new school district, he will be eligible after he has been enrolled one calendar year in the new school, provided no undue influence is used by any person to secure him as a student or his parents as residents. See "undue influence" rule.

5.

Q. When are students, who finish the work given in one High School, eligible in another High School?

A. Students finishing the work in a High School giving less than four years of High School work are just as eligible in a new High School as they were in the old High School.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. What is a semester?

A. One-half of a school year constitutes a semester in the I. H. S. A. A., and parts of two semesters or a part of one semester does not make a semester in the I. H. S. A. A.

\* \* \* \*

7.

Q. When is a student eligible in school "A" if he withdraws from school "A," enters school "B" and later returns to school "A," his parents never changing their place of residence from the district of school "A"?

A. When the student has been enrolled one calendar year, following his latest enrollment in "A," provided he is eligible in all other ways.

\* \* \* \*

8.

Q. How can a student gain eligibility in a High School upon entering from another High School?

A. By his parents actually and legitimately changing their place of residence to the new High School district or by enrollment for one calendar year.

\* \* \* \*

9.

Q. Does the twenty-day enrollment requirement mean school or calendar days?

A. School days.

\* \* \* \*

10.

Q. If a student fails in all subjects for a semester does this enrollment count as a semester?

A. Yes. Enrollment is enrollment and always counts as such.

\* \* \* \*

11.

Q. Is a student, who has been out of High School for a semester or more and who has played independent ball during that time, eligible when he enters school at the beginning of a semester?

A. Yes, unless he violated his amateur standing in some way by playing on the independent team and provided he is eligible in all other ways.

188

## GAMES

1.

Q. What is considered a game of basketball?

A. A game of any kind in the I. H. S. A. A. is an "inter" contest as distinguished from an "intra" contest. An admission fee is no part of a game and has no bearing one way or the other.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. May a member school of the I. H. S. A. A. schedule and play single games with teams and schools in Indiana not members of the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Yes. Provided these teams and schools are not public High Schools and also provided the members of the I. H. S. A. A. observe all of the rules of the I. H. S. A. A.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. What is the difference between a preliminary game and a regular game?

A. There is no difference as far as the I. H. S. A. A. is concerned, as the same rules and regulations govern.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. If a "practice" game of basketball is played is it to be counted as one of the twenty games on the regular schedule?

A. Inter-"practice" games are regular games and must be counted as such. Intra-"practice" games are not counted as regular games. In fact, there are no such things as practice games in the I. H. S. A. A. There are practice games within the school only.

\* \* \* \*

5.

Q. Does the omission of an admission charge make any difference as to the designation of a contest as a game?

A. No. Games are "inter"-contests with or without admission charges.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. Is an alumni game considered a game?

A. Yes. Such must be counted as one of the 20 games permitted on the regular schedule.

\* \* \* \*

7.

Q. What is considered an "inter" game?

A. Any game in which a High School team plays against students or players not belonging to the High School.

189



8.

Q. What date marks the end of the football season?  
A. November 30 of each year.

\* \* \* \*

### GIRLS' ATHLETICS

1.

Q. Are girls, as well as boys, bound by the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Yes. All students on all teams in High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. are bound absolutely by its rules and regulations.

2.

Q. May girls play basketball according to boys' rules?

A. No. Girls must play according to girls' rules by Spalding and the three-court plan shall be used, except as mutually agreed otherwise.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. Is the I. H. S. A. A. opposed to inter-school basketball games and tourneys for girls?

A. No, but they are not recommended. Special care should be used, however, in such games and tourneys to know that girls are physically fit at all times.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. May men coach girls in athletic games?

A. Yes. It is recommended however that women coaches be employed for girls. This applies to officials also.

\* \* \* \*

5.

Q. May girl's basketball teams play in state tourneys or national tourneys?

A. No.

\* \* \* \*

### PARTICIPATION.

1.

Q. May a student play on any team other than a High School team?

A. A student becomes ineligible in High School for the entire season of that sport in which he participates as a member of any team other than the High School team. There is an additional penalty for participation out of season as set out in the rules.

2.

Q. What is considered participation in a sport for a season?  
A. Playing in a part of one game in a sport constitutes participation in that sport for that season.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. May member schools play against non-public High School, College, Y. M. C. A. and independent teams?

A. Yes, in single games, but not in tourneys, meets and leagues. In single games the member schools must obey all of the rules of the I. H. S. A. A. and there must not be any public High School students on the opposing teams.

\* \* \* \*

### PRIZES AND AWARDS

1.

Q. Is a High School permitted to give sweaters to athletes?

A. Yes. The I. H. S. A. A. recommends that the giving of prizes, gifts, sweaters, etc., be kept within reasonable bounds at all times and that such as are given have a symbolic value only. All prizes should be given by the school. No more than one sweater in each major sport may be given to a High School student for participation in High School for the entire four years.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. May schools give awards to students for scholarship, sportsmanship and conduct?

A. Yes. And such may be accepted from outside sources if sanctioned by the High School Principal.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. What gifts, awards and prizes may athletes receive?

A. The I. H. S. A. A. recommends that the giving of awards, prizes, medals, etc., be kept on a reasonable basis at all times, and that such as are given have a symbolic value only and be given by and with the consent of the school authorities.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. When did the sweater rule go into effect?

A. September 1, 1930.

5.

Q. If a student received a sweater in a sport prior to September 1, 1930, should it be counted as the one sweater permitted in that sport?

A. No. The sweater rule is not retroactive in its applications.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. May the sweater rule be evaded by giving coats or other gifts?

A. No. The Board has decided that this rule should not be evaded in spirit or intent.

\* \* \* \*

### PROFESSIONALISM

1.

Q. What constitutes professionalism in the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Accepting remuneration, directly or indirectly, for playing on athletic teams, officiating in athletic games or managing athletic teams, or playing, officiating or managing under assumed names. Reasonable meals, lodging and transportation may be accepted, if accepted in service and not in any other way.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. If a student violates his amateur standing in one sport does he become ineligible for all sports?

A. Yes. A professional in one sport is ineligible for all sports.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. Does a student become ineligible in all sports, if he plays on a team other than the High School team in one sport?

A. No. A student becomes ineligible only in the sport in which he participates as a member of a team other than the High School team, unless he violates his amateur standing or some general rule of the association and then he becomes ineligible in all sports. Playing out of season carries a penalty.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. Are High School students permitted to play on teams that split the gate receipts among the players including the High School students?

A. No. This would be considered professionalism.

192

### RESPONSIBILITY

1.

Q. Who is the responsible party in I. H. S. A. A. athletics?

A. The High School Principal is the responsible party as far as the I. H. S. A. A. is concerned.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. Who is the proper official to sign contracts for games?

A. The High School Principal always. He may delegate this authority, but the Principal will be held responsible for contracts. It is recommended that this authority be not delegated.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. Who may manage a High School team?

A. A High School Principal or teacher authorized by him. Student management is not permitted.

\* \* \* \*

### SCHOLARSHIP

1.

Q. May back work be made up and counted toward eligibility?

A. Yes. Back work cannot be made up, however, during a grading period or semester for eligibility during that grading period or semester. Special privileges should not be granted to athletes. (See Summer School Work.)

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. Would a student, declared ineligible by one principal, be ineligible under another principal?

A. Yes. If the student is ineligible according to the rules of the I. H. S. A. A. The I. H. S. A. A. has no jurisdiction unless its rules are violated.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. May a student, who receives his High School diploma, be eligible afterwards?

A. No. The granting and acceptance of a High School diploma makes a High School graduate.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. May an ineligible student practice with the regular team?

A. Yes. At home in regular practice, but ineligible students should not appear in athletic suits at games.

193

5.

Q. Does the I. H. S. A. A. have a passing mark for scholarship?  
A. No. The passing marks of the schools are usually honored, but the Board of Control reserves the right to check the validity of grades and credits and to act on their findings.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. Who is a post-graduate?  
A. A post-graduate is a student who has finished his High School work and has received his High School diploma. Students who have completed sufficient work to receive a diploma, but who continue in school until commencement, must be considered eligible or ineligible according to all other rules of eligibility, such as age, time in school, participation, work carried, etc.

\* \* \* \*

7.

Q. What constitutes the last semester in eligibility?  
A. The last semester for any student is the last semester in which the student was enrolled in any High School for any length of time.

\* \* \* \*

8.

Q. At the end of the second grading period in a semester, is a student eligible if he makes passing grades in three regular High School subjects for this period?

A. In order to be eligible at the end of any grading period in a semester, a student must have passed in three regular High School subjects for the current grading period and his average grade in each of three regular High School subjects for all of the grading periods in that semester must be passing. A student must MAINTAIN his work in order to be eligible—weekly, by grading periods and by the semester.

\* \* \* \*

9.

Q. Is a "condition" or an "incomplete" considered a "pass" in the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. No. The I. H. S. A. A. considers a "pass" to mean that all work has been done and has been made a matter of final record at the end of the grading period or semester.

\* \* \* \*

10.

Q. Is a student, who carries three regular High School subjects and one or more eighth grade subjects, considered a High School student?

A. Yes. A student who carries fifteen hours of regular High School work is a High School student, provided such a student has been promoted to High School in the regular way and according to good school procedure.

194

11.

Q. Is a student, who has made sufficient credits to graduate at the end of semester one, eligible for athletics during semester two?

A. Yes. Provided he is eligible in all other respects and does not actually graduate at the end of semester one. Such a student must carry regular work during semester two.

\* \* \* \*

12.

Q. Are the same standards of eligibility required for intra-school games as for inter-school games?

A. No. The I. H. S. A. A. has no such requirements, but such are strongly recommended.

\* \* \* \*

13.

Q. Is a student, who has been ineligible for a semester on account of scholarship, eligible for the night of the last day of the semester?

A. Yes. Provided he has passed in three regular High School subjects and his credits have been made a matter of final record in the Principal's office prior to the contest.

\* \* \* \*

14.

Q. What constitutes scholarship eligibility?

A. In order to be eligible for a current semester a student must have passed in three regular High School subjects in his last semester of enrollment in any High School and he must be maintaining a similar amount of work for the current semester. This statement for semesters holds good for grading periods of the semester also.

\* \* \* \*

15.

Q. If a student misses school for a few weeks in order to work is he eligible during this time and when he returns?

A. This is a school problem and must be answered by the consideration whether regular school work to the extent of fifteen hours is being maintained or not. Usually students who miss school work are not passing in their school work.

\* \* \* \*

16.

Q. If a student becomes ineligible on account of scholarship at the end of a semester, does this make him ineligible for one whole semester afterwards?

A. Yes.

195

17.

Q. If a student becomes ineligible at the end of a grading period in a semester when can he become eligible?

A. At the end of the next regular grading period in that semester, provided he passes in three regular High School subjects during the period and also provided his average in each subject for all grading periods of the semester are passing in a similar amount of work.

\* \* \* \*

18.

Q. When is a student, who intends to enter High School, eligible?

A. When he actually enters, provided all other requirements have been met.

\* \* \* \*

19.

Q. If a student becomes ineligible on Friday at the end of a grading period is he eligible for that night?

A. No. A student is ineligible whenever he becomes ineligible.

\* \* \* \*

20.

Q. If a student becomes eligible on Friday at the end of a grading period is he eligible for that night?

A. Yes. A student is eligible whenever he becomes eligible.

\* \* \* \*

21.

Q. When is a student maintaining his work during a semester?

A. When he is passing in three regular High School subjects during the current week, the current grading period, the last grading period and for all grading periods of the semester according to averages.

\* \* \* \*

22.

Q. If a student fails to pass in three regular High School subjects during the last grading period of a semester but passes in three regular High School subjects for the semester, will he be eligible at the beginning of the first grading period of the next semester?

A. Yes, the books are considered closed at the end of the semester.

\* \* \* \*

23.

Q. If a student passes in three regular High School subjects during the last grading period of a semester but fails in three regular High School subjects for the semester, will he be eligible at all for the next semester?

A. No, the books are considered closed at the end of the semester.

196

## SENIOR AND JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL TEAMS AND PLAYERS

1.

Q. May a ninth grade student play on the Senior High School team if he is enrolled in the Junior High School?

A. Yes, provided he is not a member of the Junior High School team also. Students in the 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th years of school work are considered eligible students in the I. H. S. A. A.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. May a 9th grade student play on the Junior and Senior High School teams during the season of a sport?

A. No. Not unless the student is regularly promoted to the Senior High School at the end of Semester I.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. Are eighth grade students eligible for teams lower in ranking than the first High School team?

A. No. Eighth grade students are not eligible for any High School teams.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. Does the I. H. S. A. A. have any jurisdiction over eighth grade students?

A. No. Not as long as they are really eighth grade students.

\* \* \* \*

5.

Q. What is considered a High School student?

A. Any student who carries as much as fifteen hours of regular High School work, provided such a student has been promoted to High School in the regular way and according to good school procedure.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. May a ninth grade student play on the Junior High School team in one sport of a season and on the Senior High School team in another sport in another season?

A. Yes.

\* \* \* \*

## JUNIOR AND SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC REGULATIONS

1. The Indiana High School Athletic Association covers the students, boys and girls, in the 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th years of school work.

197

2. The High School Principal in any High School belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. is considered the responsible party in athletics as far as the I. H. S. A. A. is concerned.

3. The I. H. S. A. A. considers it the duty and responsibility of the Senior High School Principal or Principals to extend the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A., with such explanations as may be necessary, to all Principals in the school system having 9th grade students enrolled.

4. A High School student is one who carries at least 15 hours of regular High School work, provided such a student has been promoted to the High School in the regular way and according to good school procedure.

5. The I. H. S. A. A. requests Principals having 9th grade students enrolled to confer and cooperate with the Senior High School Principal or Principals regarding the participation of 9th grade students in inter-school athletics.

6. The I. H. S. A. A. does not attempt to determine or classify Junior High Schools and Senior High Schools. The State Organization is interested in the athletic activities of the 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th year students in inter-school games and contests.

7. A ninth grade student, in whatever type of school enrolled, is subject to the rules and regulations of the I. H. S. A. A. when participating in inter-school athletics.

8. A ninth grade student may participate on the Junior High School team or on the Senior High School team in a sport during the season, but he can not participate on both teams in a sport during the season.

9. A ninth grade student may participate on a team made up of seventh, eighth and ninth grade students, or on a team made up of 8th and 9th grade students, and these teams may play against similar teams from other schools provided the games are under the supervision of the responsible Principals.

10. Students below the 9th grade are never eligible for Senior High School teams.

11. The I. H. S. A. A. has no jurisdiction over students below the 9th grade.

12. The I. H. S. A. A. believes that 9th grade students belong in athletics to the schools, Junior or Senior, in which they are enrolled, but the above regulations have been made to meet the many situations presented by the several school arrangements in the state causing the 9th year student to be enrolled in 8-4, 6-6, 6-3-3, 6-2-4, etc., schemes.

13. The I. H. S. A. A. believes that a system of schools should have rules and regulations in inter-school athletics that are somewhat uniform. There are good reasons for introducing and requiring in the Junior High School rules and regulations in athletics required in the Senior High School.

14. The participation of a 9th grade student in inter-school games as well as his enrollment in the ninth year must be considered and

evaluated in the same way whether he be enrolled in the Junior High School or in the Senior High School.

15. All ninth, tenth, eleventh and twelfth grade students must have been regularly promoted from the eighth grade in order to be considered eligible for athletics.

16. Ninth grade students, who are members of teams made up of 7th, 8th and 9th grade students, or 8th and 9th grade students, are not permitted to enter tourneys and meets in which more than two teams compete, except in carnivals, play days, etc., held in the same city school system. This exception shall not be interpreted as giving sanction to regular athletic tourneys and meets.

17. All I. H. S. A. A. supplies and publications will be sent to Junior High School Principals upon request.

\* \* \* \*

## BASEBALL

### 1.

Q. Does a High School student violate the rules of the I. H. S. A. A. by playing Independent Baseball during the summer?

A. High School students may play Independent Baseball during the summer months, when school is not in session, without jeopardizing their standing in High School, provided they do not accept remuneration directly or indirectly and also provided they do not play under assumed names. Reasonable meals, lodging and transportation may be accepted by such players, if accepted in service and not in any other way. All such playing should be checked carefully by Principals.

(Note: This answer applies to other summer sports, provided other rules and regulations of I. H. S. A. A. are observed.)

\* \* \* \*

### 2.

Q. Is a student who plays on an Independent Baseball team during semester one, ineligible for High School baseball during semester two?

A. Yes. Such a student is ineligible for baseball for both semesters as baseball is a school year sport.

\* \* \* \*

## SUMMER SCHOOL WORK

### 1.

Q. Does summer school work in a school other than his home school jeopardize the standing of a student?

A. No, provided the home school authorities recognize the work of the non-home school for credit and also provided the work does not count toward a College Degree. In fact, the I. H. S. A. A. recommends summer school work of an approved type for students needing credits. (See standards and requirements of State Board of Education.)

2.

Q. If a student fails to pass in three regular High School subjects during semester two, may he count work done in summer school toward eligibility?

A. Back work during the summer may be counted toward eligibility provided: (1) it be done according to the regular rules of the school and according to good school procedure (2) no more than two credits be given for work done during the summer months (3) all work be done and the credits be made a matter of final record in the Principal's office prior to the opening date of the semester in which eligibility is desired (4) all work and credits be bona fide in every way and certified as such by the High School Principal. (See standards and requirements of State Board of Education.)

\* \* \* \*

MISCELLANEOUS

1.

Q. May a High School schedule and play games during the week?

A. The I. H. S. A. A. has no ruling in regard to this matter, but recommends that games be not so scheduled and not so played except in emergencies.

\* \* \* \*

2.

Q. May students, who are ineligible for the first team, play on teams of lower ranking?

A. No. Ineligibility for one team means the same for all teams.

\* \* \* \*

3.

Q. Are Parents and Physicians' Certificates required in all sports?

A. No. They are required in football, basketball, track and field, boxing, wrestling and swimming for all participants—boys and girls.

\* \* \* \*

4.

Q. Does the I. H. S. A. A. stipulate any price for tickets to other than tourneys and meets held strictly under the supervision of the Board of Control?

A. No. Other than a recommendation that reasonable prices be made at all times for all games.

\* \* \* \*

5.

Q. Is a student, who is expelled from High School one semester, eligible for the following semester?

A. The I. H. S. A. A. has no jurisdiction unless its rules and regulations are broken. Expulsion and suspension from school are

usually not athletic matters at all. All rules of the I. H. S. A. A. are binding on a student under expulsion or suspension. See Conduct rule.

\* \* \* \*

6.

Q. May a High School support a grade team out of its funds?

A. Yes.

\* \* \* \*

7.

Q. May two or more High Schools combine to form one athletic team?

A. No. This is not permitted under any conditions.

\* \* \* \*

8.

Q. Does the I. H. S. A. A. have a rule regarding the use of tobacco?

A. No. Other than that the I. H. S. A. A. considers the conduct of players as an element in their eligibility. This matter properly belongs to the High School Principal.

"Any student, whose conduct or character is such, in the judgment of the Board of Control, as to reflect discredit upon his High School or upon the I. H. S. A. A., is not eligible."

\* \* \* \*

9.

Q. May the rules of a school be changed or special examinations be given in order to make students eligible?

A. The I. H. S. A. A. expects its members to observe not only the letter but the spirit of its rules and regulations. Changing of school rules and special examinations are not looked on with favor. The I. H. S. A. A. recommends no spites and no favors for athletes.

\* \* \* \*

10.

Q. Does wrestling come under the rules of the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Yes. All "inter" athletic participation comes under the I. H. S. A. A.

\* \* \* \*

11.

Q. May High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. take part in a track meet or tourney games outside of Indiana?

A. All games, meets, tourneys and inter-scholastic athletic activities participated in by the High Schools belonging to the I. H. S. A. A. must be held under the direct supervision, management and auspices of the member High Schools concerned, or under the I. H. S. A. A. Inter-state basketball tourneys are forbidden by the National Federation to which Indiana belongs.

12.

Q. May High School students take part in tourneys, games and meets held under auspices other than the High Schools concerned or the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. No. Not during the school year. Students may participate in track and baseball during the summer months in meets and games held under non-High School or non-I. H. S. A. A. auspices, provided they do not violate their amateur standing in any way, and provided they secure permission of their Principal. See regulations for baseball in this handbook.

\* \* \* \*

13.

Q. This question is often asked: "What will be the penalty for violation of such and such a rule?"

A. Penalties in the I. H. S. A. A. are not assigned in advance, as this democratic organization is built on the idea that the observance of its rules and regulations is more to be desired than the enforcement of them. The I. H. S. A. A. believes that the essence of proper and willing observance is higher than enforcement and that we should resort to enforcement only when observance falls down.

\* \* \* \*

14.

Q. What is considered the school year?

A. A school year covers all time from the first day to the last day of the school year, including vacations.

\* \* \* \*

15.

Q. Are tourney schedules drawn or arranged?

A. All tourney schedules in the I. H. S. A. A. are drawn by lot by the Board of Control and no schedule has ever been arranged or "fixed."

\* \* \* \*

16.

Q. Does the Commissioner have a vote in the Board of Control and in the Athletic Council?

A. The Commissioner is not a member of either group and has no vote in any of their deliberations.

\* \* \* \*

17.

Q. May a married student be considered eligible?

A. No, see rule.

202

18.

Q. If a student is expelled from High School during a semester and does not finish the semester, could he be considered eligible for the next semester?

A. No. Such student is a failure for his last semester in High School.

\* \* \* \*

19.

Q. How are the funds of the I. H. S. A. A. invested?

A. In U. S. Government Securities.

\* \* \* \*

20.

Q. How are these Government Securities protected?

A. Burglary and Robbery Insurance are carried on the bank vault box and the Commissioner carries a Fidelity Bond.

\* \* \* \*

21.

Q. Who examines the financial books of the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Ernst and Ernst, Public Accountants, the Board of Control and any High School Principal so desiring.

\* \* \* \*

22.

Q. Who audits the financial books of the I. H. S. A. A.?

A. Ernst and Ernst, Certified Accountants.

\* \* \* \*

23.

Q. How often is an audit made?

A. Annually. The same is printed in the annual Handbooks of the Association.

\* \* \* \*

24.

Q. Who is eligible for election to the Athletic Council?

A. Any bona fide faculty representative of a High School belonging to the I. H. S. A. A.

\* \* \* \*

25.

Q. How are Board of Control members selected?

A. By the members of the Athletic Council from their own membership.

203

26.

Q. Do Board members represent districts?

A. Not necessarily. They represent enrollment classes of High Schools.

\* \* \* \*

27.

Q. Do Athletic Council members represent districts or classes?

A. They represent classes and districts.

\* \* \* \*

28.

Q. When and how may Principals submit proposals for the consideration of the Athletic Council?

A. Principals may submit such proposals at any time in a written way to the Commissioner who will submit them to the Athletic Council for consideration and action.

## PROGRAMS OF MEETINGS

### ANNUAL MEETING

Date—Ten o'clock Thursday morning, October 27, 1938.

Place—Auditorium, Manual Training High School, Indianapolis.

Program—

1. "Teachers Versus Entertainers in Physical Education."—Carl L. Schrader, Professor of Physical Education, Ithaca College, New York.
2. "Can America Be Trusted With Leisure."—Jay B. Nash, Professor of Education, School of Education, New York University, New York.

### PHYSICAL EDUCATION MEETING

(Thursday, October 27, 1938)

2:00 P. M., Lincoln Hotel.

Program—

1. Address—Hazel D. Rex, Supervisor of Physical Education, Detroit Public Schools.
2. "Physical Education Under Democracies and Dictatorships."—Jay B. Nash, Professor of Education, School of Education, New York University.

### COACHES' MEETING

The Coaches Association held its meeting at 6:30 o'clock Thursday evening, October 27, 1938, in the Antlers Hotel. This was a dinner meeting.

Address—"Much Ado About Something."—Carl L. Schrader, Professor of Physical Education, Ithaca College, New York.



## STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

THE INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

November 14, 1938

The Indiana High School Athletic Association,  
Indianapolis, Indiana.

We have made an examination of the records of cash receipts and disbursements of THE INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION for the fiscal year ended November 14, 1938. In connection therewith, we examined or tested accounting records of the Association and other supporting evidence and obtained information and explanations from employees of the Association.

The statement of cash receipts and disbursements included herein sets forth the recorded cash transactions of the Association for the fiscal year ended November 14, 1938.

### Scope of Examination and Other Specific Comments

Cash on deposit at November 14, 1938, amounting to \$2,174.32, was verified by direct correspondence with the Fletcher Trust Company, Indianapolis. The recorded cash receipts for the year ended at that date were traced to deposits as evidenced by bank statements on file. The disbursements through the bank account were supported by canceled bank checks, with the exception of those outstanding at November 16, 1938, the date to which our examination of the records of cash transactions was extended. Invoices and other data in support of disbursements were examined and no discrepancies were noted.

United States Government securities on hand at November 14, 1938, were presented for our inspection and are shown by schedule included in this report. We accounted for the proceeds from interest coupons and traced the proceeds from the sale of bonds into the records of cash received. The bonds purchased during the year, together with accrued interest thereon, were supported by invoices on file.

The Association was protected by fidelity bond and insurance policies as follows:

	Coverage
Fidelity Bond—A. L. Trester, Commissioner.....	\$80,000.00
Burglary and Robbery—safe deposit box—each.....	112,000.00
Public Liability—owners, landlords and tenants.....	20/100,000.00
Workmens' compensation and employers' liability.....	All Employees

We did not verify the proceeds from the sale of tickets and concessions for the state final basket ball tourney. The minute book of

the Association Board of Control records the fact that the complete report on the proceeds from this source, as submitted by the Commissioner, was checked and approved as correct by the Board.

On October 1, 1938, the Association distributed \$47,290.00 to member schools. Each school in the membership received \$10.00 for each year of membership in the Association and \$10.00 for each year of participation in a sectional tourney during the calendar years 1936, 1937 and 1938.

The minute book of the meetings of the Board of Control and of the Athletic Council was reviewed by us.

### Opinion

In our opinion, based upon our examination, the accompanying statement of cash receipts and disbursements correctly sets forth a summary of the recorded cash transactions of the Association for the fiscal year ended November 14, 1938.

ERNST & ERNST,  
Certified Public Accountants.

## CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

THE INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Fiscal Year Ended November 14, 1938

CASH ON DEPOSIT—November 14, 1937.....\$ 1,551.77

### RECEIPTS

Entry fees .....	\$ 787.00	
Interest on securities .....	4,702.50	
Membership dues .....	1,811.00	
Official fees .....	680.00	
Official registration fees .....	219.00	
Sale of securities (principal amount \$54,000.00) .....	57,846.26	
Sale of securities—accrued interest.....	618.94	
State outdoor track meet.....	239.50	
Tourney—sectional .....	683.57	
Tourney—regional .....	13,155.89	
Tourney—semi-final .....	14,516.34	
Tourney—State final—tickets .....	17,827.50	
Tourney—State—concessions .....	421.10	113,008.60
Total to be accounted for.....		\$114,560.37

DISBURSEMENTS

Annual meeting .....	\$ 364.00
Auditing expense .....	87.50
Bank service charge .....	19.97
Books and magazines .....	11.25
Dues—National Federation .....	41.75
Insurance—fidelity bond .....	200.00
Insurance—robbery and burglary .....	146.33
Insurance—workmen's compensation and public liability .....	1,484.68
Officiating—Kendallville tourney .....	5.00
Office furniture and fixtures .....	16.44
Postage .....	634.00
Printing and mailing hand books.....	717.97
Printing—general .....	981.55
Purchase of securities (principal amount \$35,000.00) .....	34,989.06
Purchase of securities—accrued interest.....	246.53
Rent—Butler University—athletic facilities.....	5,000.00
Rent, light and towel service—office.....	1,834.16
Rule books and guides.....	48.49
Safe deposit box .....	8.25
Salary—executive—Arthur L. Trester.....	7,260.00
Salary—clerical—Lucile Rector .....	2,080.00
State outdoor track meet expense.....	1,589.15
Sectional track meets—one-half of deficit.....	113.47
Distribution to member schools.....	47,290.00
Stationery and office supplies.....	122.04
Telephone and telegraph .....	235.52
Tourney expense—State basket ball final:	
Expense allowance to schools.....	1,485.00
Compensation of assistants, inspectors, official scorers, timers, ushers, etc.....	1,251.75
Programs, tickets, trophies, etc.....	407.32
Tourney expense—golf .....	317.50
Traveling expenses	
Arthur L. Trester .....	452.20
Board members:	
Lee L. Eve .....	\$118.00
G. L. Russell .....	648.66
K. V. Ammerman .....	24.63
G. W. Phillips .....	423.32
Arthur Campbell .....	52.01
Robert Hinshaw .....	132.92
H. E. Sanford .....	308.10
M. Wakefield .....	307.00
Athletic council:	
R. S. Hinshaw .....	18.30
J. M. French .....	55.20
C. Miller .....	48.10
	2,014.64

H. M. Hill .....	28.50		
D. Reel .....	26.80		
M. C. Reed .....	26.74		
T. Boardman .....	41.15		
D. G. Small .....	39.50		
C. D. Manhart .....	54.74		
F. H. Croninger .....	120.05		
E. O. Higgins .....	7.88		
W. S. Fellmy .....	53.80		
W. E. Wilson .....	47.83		
E. V. Minnear .....	52.00		
H. E. Sanford .....	34.00		
F. W. Rankin .....	42.60		
J. L. Tierney .....	53.66		
O. G. Lidikay .....	22.70		
M. Wakefield .....	66.10		
C. L. Pribble .....	18.20		
G. L. Russell .....	37.00		
J. W. Breck .....	4.48		
G. W. Phillips .....	31.20	930.53	112,386.05

Cash on deposit—November 14, 1938..... \$2,174.32

SECURITIES

THE INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

November 14, 1938

Number	Description	Interest Rate	Maturity	Cost	Principal Amount
15030	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	Mar. 15, 1956	\$ 4,875.00	\$ 5,000.00
34779	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	Mar. 15, 1956	975.00	1,000.00
34780	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	Mar. 15, 1956	975.00	1,000.00
34781	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	Mar. 15, 1956	975.00	1,000.00
34782	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	Mar. 15, 1956	975.00	1,000.00
34769	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	Mar. 15, 1956	975.00	1,000.00
34770	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	Mar. 15, 1956	975.00	1,000.00
00990	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	Mar. 15, 1956	975.00	1,000.00
34772	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	Mar. 15, 1956	975.00	1,000.00
34156	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	Mar. 15, 1956	981.30	1,000.00
34157	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	Mar. 15, 1956	981.30	1,000.00
34158	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	Mar. 15, 1956	981.30	1,000.00
08204	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ %	Mar. 15, 1956	4,906.50	5,000.00
18132	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	Apr. 15, 1946	5,179.00	5,000.00
112563	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	Apr. 15, 1946	1,020.50	1,000.00
112564	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	Apr. 15, 1946	1,020.50	1,000.00
112565	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	Apr. 15, 1946	1,020.50	1,000.00
132027	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	June 15, 1949	983.12	1,000.00
132028	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	June 15, 1949	983.12	1,000.00
132029	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	June 15, 1949	983.12	1,000.00
132030	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	June 15, 1949	983.12	1,000.00
132031	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	June 15, 1949	983.12	1,000.00
21110	U. S. Treasury Bond	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	June 15, 1949	4,915.65	5,000.00
35112	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	Mar. 15, 1960	4,950.00	5,000.00
16411	U. S. Treasury Bond	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	Mar. 15, 1960	5,006.00	5,000.00

16412	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Mar. 15, 1960	4,969.00	5,000.00
18610	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Mar. 15, 1951	1,020.94	1,000.00
18611	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Mar. 15, 1951	1,020.94	1,000.00
18612	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Mar. 15, 1951	1,020.94	1,000.00
18613	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Mar. 15, 1951	1,020.94	1,000.00
18614	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Mar. 15, 1951	1,020.93	1,000.00
8853	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Mar. 15, 1951	5,104.69	5,000.00
8854	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Mar. 15, 1951	5,104.69	5,000.00
8857	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Mar. 15, 1951	5,104.68	5,000.00
18596	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Mar. 15, 1951	1,019.06	1,000.00
18597	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Mar. 15, 1951	1,019.06	1,000.00
18615	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Mar. 15, 1951	1,019.06	1,000.00
8856	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Mar. 15, 1951	5,095.32	5,000.00
4172	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	4,950.00	5,000.00
4165	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	4,950.00	5,000.00
6242	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	990.00	1,000.00
4163	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	4,940.00	5,000.00
20384	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	987.00	1,000.00
20386	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	987.00	1,000.00
28197	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	5,000.00	5,000.00
28198	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	5,000.00	5,000.00
28199	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	5,010.93	5,000.00
28200	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	5,010.94	5,000.00
103373	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	997.81	1,000.00
103374	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	997.81	1,000.00
103375	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	997.81	1,000.00
103376	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	997.81	1,000.00
103377	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	997.81	1,000.00
103378	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	997.81	1,000.00
103379	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	997.81	1,000.00
103380	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	997.81	1,000.00
103381	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	997.81	1,000.00
103382	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	997.81	1,000.00
103383	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	997.81	1,000.00
103384	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	997.82	1,000.00
103385	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	997.82	1,000.00
103386	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	997.82	1,000.00
103387	U. S. Treasury Bond	2½%	Dec. 15, 1953	997.82	1,000.00
				<u>\$134,886.46</u>	<u>\$135,000.00</u>

#### SUMMARY OF SECURITY TRANSACTIONS

Total Securities on hand—November 14, 1937.....	\$154,628.71	\$154,000.00
Add Securities purchased .....	84,989.06	35,000.00
	<u>\$189,617.77</u>	<u>\$189,000.00</u>
Deduct Securities sold (sales price \$57,846.26).....	54,731.30	54,000.00
Total Securities on hand November 14, 1938.....	<u>\$134,886.46</u>	<u>\$135,000.00</u>

